#### DOCUMENT RESUME

BD 148 266

HE 009 536

AUTHOR

Griffith, Pamela J.; Farlee, Coralee

TITLE

Description of Salaried Medical School Faculty,

1971-72 and 1976-77. Final Report.

INSTITUTION

Association of American Medical Colleges, Washington,

D. C.

SPONS AGENCY

Health Rescurces Administration (DHEW/PHS), Bethesda,

Md. Bureau of Health Manpower.

PUB DATE

Dec 77 231-76-0011

CONTRACT NOTE

207p.; Not available in paper copy due to print

quality of original

AVAILABLE FROM

Association of American Medical Colleges, One Dupont

Circle, Washington, D.C. 20036

EDRS PRICE DESCRIPTORS MF-\$0.83 Plus Postage. HC Not Available from EDRS. \*Academic Rank (Professional); Credentials; \*Degrees

(Titles); Employment Experience; Ethnic Groups; Females; Higher Education; Males; \*Medical Education; Medical Schools; National Surveys; \*Professional Education; Specialization; Statistical Data; Tables

(Data); \*Teacher Characteristics; Teacher

Responsibility: Units of Study

IDENTIFIERS

Foreign Medical Graduates: \*Medical Faculty

#### ABSTRACT

Presented is a general statistical description of the population of individuals with salaried faculty status at U.S. medical schools. The purpose is to provide a reference on manpower in medical education and biomedical research. Data are drawn from the association of American Medical Colleges' Faculty Roster. The information, largely focusing on full-time faculty, is presented in five segments: (1) an overview of earned degrees, academic ranks, major academic departments, and primary specialties; (2) areas of responsibility of the faculty; (3) employment history; (4) training and credentials; and (5) special topics, including faculty characteristics by sex and ethnic group, foreign medical graduates, and newly-hired faculty. (Author/MSE)



# 985 600 H ERI

#### DESCRIPTION OF SALARIED MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY 1971-72 AND 1976-77

## BEST COPY AVAILABLE

FINAL REPORT

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL IN MICROFICHE ONLY HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

AAMC

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC) AND USERS OF THE ERIC SYSTEM

Association of American Medical Colleges One Dupont Circle, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036 U S DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH.
FDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRO-DUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGIN-ATING IT POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRE-SENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Public Health Service
Health Resources Administration
Bureau of Health Manpower

Contract No. 231-76-0011

Association of American Medical Colleges, 1977

The Government retains the right to use, duplicate or disclose the contents of this report and to have or permit others to do so.



### DESCRIPTION OF SALARIED MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY 1971-72 AND 1976-77

Pamela J. Griffith Coralie Farlee, Ph.D.

Division of Operational Studies
ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN MEDICAL COLLEGES

FINAL REPORT

December 1977

The work upon which this publication is based was supported in part by the Bureau of Health Manpower, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare pursuant to contract number 231-76-0011. However, any conclusions and/or recommendations expressed herein do not necessarily represent the views of the supporting agency.



#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<u>Pa</u>	ge
	¥&,	List of Tables	v
		List of Figures	x
		Explanatory Notes	ζi
		Executive Summary xii	i
I.		Introduction	1
ļi.	* ***	Methodology	3 4
III.			L4 L6
IV.		Areas of Responsibility	31 31
		Responsibilities	37
v.		Employment History	41
~		Faculty · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	46
VI.			51
		M.D. Faculty · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	51 51
		<ul> <li>2. Distribution of Residencies</li> <li>and Residency Specialties</li> <li>3. Distribution of Board Certifi-</li> </ul>	51
			54



			Page
	B. Pre- and Post-Doctoral Awards .  1. Distribution of Pre-Doctoral Awards to Ph.D. Faculty  2. Source of Pre-Doctoral Awards	•	
	to Ph.D. Faculty by Year of Award	•	. 60
	Year of Award		• 63
	Awards	•	. 65
	Awards, by Year of Award .	•	. 65
•	Awards, by Year of Award .	•	. 68
VII.	Special Topics		
	Race/Ethnic Identification C. Characteristics of M.D. Faculty		. 78
	by Country of Training	•	. 90
•	Faculty	•	. 97
viii.	Summary of Findings	•	.107
	References	•	.115
	Appendices	•	.117
	Faculty Roster System Data Base B. Description of Variables Derived from Faculty Roster System Maste	ļ	.117
VII. Special TA. Facul B. Facul Tacul VIII. Summary Co. Chara Facul Tacul Tacu	File, for Tabulations in Report		.121

1. 1. 1



#### LIST OF TABLES

TABLE	•	Pag	e
1	Distribution of Medical School Faculty by Degrees Held (1976-77)	•	9
2	Distribution of Medical School Faculty by Degree and Type of Employment (1976-77)		12
3	Distribution of Medical School Faculty By Rank and Type of Employment (1976-77)		15 😁 😂
4	Rank and Degree Distribution of Full- Time Medical School Faculty (1976-77, with 1971-72 Totals)	•	17
5	Distribution of Medical School Faculty by Major Academic Departments and Full-Time/Part-Time Employment (1976-77 and 1971-72)	•	18
6A	Distribution of Full-Time Medical School Faculty by Rank, Within Major Academic Departments (1976-77)	•	20
6B	Distribution of Part-Time Medical School Faculty by Rank, Within Major Academic Departments (1976-77)	•	22
7	Percentage Distribution of Primary Special ties of Full-Time Medical School Faculty Within Academic Departments (1976-77)		24
8	Distribution of Full-Time Medical School Faculty by Primary Specialty, Within Degree Type (1975-76, with 1971-72 Total	als)	27
9	Distribution of Full-Time Medical School Faculty by Grouped Primary Specialty and Degree Type (1976-77 and 1971-72).	•	29
10	Distribution of Full-Time Medical School F by Numbers of Areas of Responsibility, in Rank and Degree Type (1976-77)	With	n- <sup>-</sup>



TABLE	Page

11	Areas of Responsibility of Full-Time Medical School Faculty, Within Degree Type (1976-77)
12	Areas of Responsibility of Full-Time Doctoral Medical School Faculty, Within Degree Type and Nature of Employment (1976-77)
13	Areas of Responsibility of Full-Time Medical School Faculty, Within Basic/Clinical Departments and Degree Type (1976-77) 36
14	Distribution of Full-Time Medical School Faculty by Involvement in Teaching and Research Responsibilities, Within Degree Type (1976-77)
15	Distribution of Full-Time Medical School Faculty by Total Number of Jobs, Within Degree Type (1976-77 and 1971-72)
16	Distribution of Full-Time Medical School Faculty by Length of Current Employment, Within Rank and Degree Type (1976-77, With 1971-72 Totals)
17	Distribution of Full-Time Medical School Faculty by Original Employment Source, Within Degree Type (1976-77)
18	Distribution of Previously Employed Full- Time Faculty by Previous Employment Location, Within Degree Type (1976-77) 47
19	Distribution of Full-Time M.D. Faculty in Clinical Science Specialties, by Private Practice Experience (1976-7749 and 1971-72)
20	Distribution of Full-Time M.D. Medical School Faculty by Number of Internships, Within Rank (1976-77, with 1971-7252 Totals)



TABLE	Page	}
21	Distribution of Full-Time M.D. Medical School Faculty by Number of Resid- encies, Within Rank (1976-77, with 1971-72 Totals)	53
22	Distribution of Residency Specialties of Full-Time M.D. Medical School Faculty (1976-77 and 1971-72)	55
23	Distribution of Full-Time M.D. Medical School Faculty by Number of Board Certifications, within Rank (1976-77, with 1971-72 Totals)	56
24	Number of Board Certifications of Full- Time M.D. Medical School Faculty, Within Major Academic Departments (1976-77)	58
25	Distribution of Board Certifications Awarded to Full-Time M.D. Medical School Faculty (1976-77 and 1971-72)	59
26	Distribution of Full-Time Ph.D. Medical School Faculty by Number of Pre- Doctoral Awards, within Degree Type (1976-77)	61
27	Distribution of Pre-Doctoral Awards to Full-Time Ph.D./O.H.D. Medical School Faculty by Source of Award and Year Award Began (1976-77)	62
28	Distribution of Pre-Doctoral Awards to Full-Time Ph.D./O.H.D. Medical School Faculty by Discipline of Award and Year Award Began (1976-77)	64
29	Distribution of Full-Time Doctoral Medical School Faculty by Number of Post-Doctoral Awards, Within Degree Type (1976-77)	66
30	Distribution of Post-Doctoral Awards to Full-Time Doctoral Medical School Faculty by Source of Award and Year Award Began (1976-77)	67



TABLE		Pag	ge
31	Distribution of Post-Doctoral Awards to Full-Time Doctoral Medical School Faculty by Discipline of Award and Year Award Began (1976-77)		. 69
32	Type of Employment of Medical School Faculty by Sex (1976-77)		. 72
33	Sex of Full-Time Medical School Faculty Within Degree Type (1976-77)		. 73
34	Rank and Basic/Clinical Department Affiliation of Full-Time Medical School Faculty by Sex, Within Degree Type (1976-77)		. 74
35	Demographic, Employment History, and Appointment Characteristics of Full-Time Medical School Faculty by Sex, Within Degree Type (1976-77)	<b>9</b>	. 76
36	Type of Employment of Medical School Faculty By Race/Ethnic Origin (1976-7	7).	. 81
37	Race/Ethnic Origin of Full-Time Medical School Faculty, Within Degree Type (1976-77 and 1971-72)		. 82
38	Rank of Full-Time Medical School Faculty with U.S. Citizenship, by Major Ethnic Group and Degree Type (1976-77)	C	. 85
39	Demographic, Employment History, and Appointment Characteristics of Full- Time Medical School Faculty with U.S. Citizenship by Major Ethnic Group, Within Degree Type (1976-77)		. 88
40	Type of Employment of M.D. Medical School Faculty by Country of M.D. Training (1976-77)		.91
41	Country of Training of Full-Time M.D.  Medical School Faculty, by Year of Last-Earned M.D. Degree (1976-77).		. 93

TABLE		Page
42	Demographic, Employment History, and Appointment Characteristics of Full-Time M.D. Faculty by Country of M.D. Training (1976-77)	94
43	Type of Employment of New-Hires vs. Other Medical School Faculty (1976-77)	)99
44	Ranks of New-Hires vs. Other Full-Time Medical School Faculty, within Degree Type (1976-77)	100
45	Demographic, Employment History, and Appointment Characteristics of New-Hires vs. Other Full-Time Faculty, Within Degree Type (1976-77)	102



#### LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE		Page		.,
1	Distribution of Salaried Medical School Faculty by Highest Academic Degree (1976-77 and 1971-72)		- ;	
2	Degrees Awarded to Medical school Faculty by Decade (1976-/7)	.10	^	•



#### EXPLANATORY NOTES

The following conventions are used in abbreviations and symbols throughout this report.

#### Degree

Faculty member holds both M.D. & Ph.D.

the M.D. and and Ph.D.

degree.

Holds the M.D. degree only M.D.

(as highest degree).

Holds the Ph.D. degree or other health doctorate (e.g., Ph.D./O.H.D.

D.D.S., D.Ph., D.V.M., O.D.).

Highest degree is at either Non-doctorate

the masters or baccalaureate

level, or does not hold an

earned degree.

#### Percentages

Individual percentage entries have been rounded to the nearest whole number for clarity and ease of reference. Thus, occasional percentage totals may round to 99 or 101 due to the rounding adjustment.

The symbol \* is used to denote percentage entries which are not large enough to round to 1 percent. Entries of 0 percent indicate no frequency count for that category,



хi

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report, <u>Description of Salaried Medical School</u>
Faculty, 1971-72 and 1976-77, presents a general statistical description of the population of individuals with salaried faculty status at U.S. medical schools. The purpose of the report is to provide a reference document on manpower in the areas of medical education and biomedical research

The report is based upon data drawn from the Association of American Medical Colleges' Faculty Roster data base, a system designed to contain demographic, training, employment history, and current appointment data for all individuals having salaried faculty status at U.S. medical schools. The information available in the data base as of July 1977 was adjusted to reflect faculties as of January 1977 and January 1972—including 45,078 cases for the 1976—77 academic year and 37,809 cases for the 1971—72 academic year. Data elements for these individuals were selected, recoded, and tabulated to produce the summaries included in this report.

The results of the study, for the most part focusing on full-time faculty, are presented in five sections. First, an overview of medical school faculty is given in terms of earned degrees, academic ranks, major academic departments, and primary specialties. Second, areas of responsibility of the faculty are summarized. Third, employment history data are presented. Fourth, data on training and credentials are given. Finally, special topics are treated, including characteristics by sex and ethnic group, and descriptions of foreign medical graduates and newly-hired faculty.

Each section of results includes tabular summaries of the characteristics of salaried medical school faculty as well as narrative description of the findings. Comparisons of faculty characteristics in the 1971-72 and 1976-77 addemic years are made in several instances. Since this is intended to be a descriptive reference document, interpretations and conclusions are not made.

Highlights of the findings contained in the reportare as follows:

• Faculty holding both an M.D. and a Ph.D. con-



xiii

stituted 5 percent of all salaried faculty in 1976-77; those with an M.D. comprised 65 percent; those with a Ph.D. or other health doctorate, 26 percent; and those with no doctoral degree, 7 percent.

- Seventy-two percent of all 1976-77 salaried faculty held strict full-time appointments. M.D.'s held particularly high percentages of both geographic appointments and appointments in affiliated institutions. Eleven percent of salaried faculty held part-time appointments, most of whom (82 percent) were M.D.'s.
- Twenty-three percent of all salaried 1976-77 faculty were professors, 20 percent were associate professors, 30 percent were assistant professors; the remaining 26 percent of salaried faculty held ranks of instructor, lecturer-and-other, or clinical ("modified") ranks.
- The distributions of salaried faculty across the major academic departments remained essentially unchanged between 1971-72 and 1976-77. Seventy-one percent of 1976-77 faculty were in Clinical Science departments, with departments of Medicine far exceeding all others in size (18 percent of all faculty). Basic Science departments accounted for 23 percent of all salaried faculty, and included higher percentages of professor and associate professor ranks than did Clinical Science departments.
- Most departments were homogeneous, having most of their faculty in specialties or disciplines reflecting the name of the departments. One Basic Science department (Microbiology) and several Clinical Science departments contained high percentages of diverse disciplines or specialties.
- The percentage distributions of full-time faculty over 33 primary specialties or disciplines were nearly identical for the 1976-77 and 1971-72 academic years. Basic Science specialties were indicated by 27 percent of 1976-77 full-time faculty, including 66 percent of the Ph.D./O.H.D. degree group. Sixty-one percent of full-time faculty (including 90 percent of M.D.'s) were in Clinical Science specialties. Internal Medicine was the largest of all specialty areas (14 percent of all faculty). Fifty-three percent of 1976-77 non-doctoral faculty were in Behavioral and Social Science or Allied Health disciplines.

- The modal pattern of responsibilities for M.D. faculty was teaching, research, and patient care; for Ph.D./O.H.D.'s it was teaching and research.
- Eighty-nine percent of all full-time 1976-77 faculty were involved in teaching responsibilities; 71 percent were involved in research (including 90 percent of Ph.D./O.H.D.'s and 63 percent of M.D.'s).
- Forty-one percent of the full-time salaried faculty were in their first professional jobs in 1976-77. Fewer M.D.'s than other faculty had held previous professional employment.
- Average length of employment in 1976-77 fulltime faculty appointments was 8.0 years, a considerable increase from 6.8 years in 1971-72. Length of current appointment was related to rank, ranging from an average of 13.2 years for professors, to 4.0 years for lecturers.
- The majority of 1976-77 full-time faculty joined medical school faculties directly from professional training, rather than from previous professional employment. An especially high percentage of M.D.'s were recruited into faculty status directly from professional training.
- Eighty-four percent of full-time M.D. faculty in 1976-77 and in 1971-72 had completed an internship. Eighty-seven percent (84 in 1971-72) had completed a residency program. More residencies were completed in Internal Medicine than in any other specialty (32 percent in either year). Family Practice and Nuclear Medicine showed dramatic numerical increases in residencies over a five-year period, although the percentages of residencies in these areas remained under 0.5 percent.
- Sixty-six percent of M.D. faculty in each year held at least one board certification. Internal Medicine was the largest single area of board certifications (24 percent). As with residency specialties, the numbers of board certifications in Family Practice and in Nuclear Medicine increased dramatically over a five-year period, although the percentages of certifications in these areas remained extremely small.
- Sixty-two percent of the 1976-77 faculty with Ph.D.'s had received pre-doctoral awards, with NIH being



the largest single source of such support (one-third of all pre-doctoral awards). Most of the pre-doctoral awards (65 percent) were granted in the Basic Sciences, with Biochemistry being the single discipline receiving the most support over all time periods combined.

- Post-doctoral awards had been received by 54 percent of full-time doctoral faculty, with NIH again being the largest single source of support (about half of all post-doctoral awards in recent years). All federal government sources, combined, accounted for increasing percentages of awards through the 1960's. Over half (56 percent) of the post-doctoral awards were in Clinical Science areas, with Internal Medicine receiving more than any other discipline (18 percent of all post-doctoral awards).
- Female faculty comprised about 15 percent of the 1976-77 full-time faculty force. While there were no differences by sex in the type of employment held, fewer women than men had an M.D. degree (43 percent vs. 68 percent), and more women than men held no doctorate (28 percent of women vs. 4 percent of men).
- Within each degree type, the relative percentage of rofessors is at least twice as high for male faculty as for females, whereas the relative percentage of females in the instructor and lecturer-and-other ranks is twice as high as for males.
- Among full-time M.D. faculty, women were slightly younger than men, and tended to be from "other" minority origin more than did male M.D. faculty.
- Male doctoral faculty tended to have a wider range of areas of responsibility than did female faculty, and about the same percentage of involvement in teaching activities as did women. Female M.D.'s had less involvement in research than did male M.D.'s. In all doctoral degree groups, male's had slightly longer duration of employment in their 1976-77 appointments. Male M.D.'s had more prior professional employment than women did.
- Most of the 95 percent of full-time faculty in U.S. medical schools for whom the ethnic/racial information is available were Caucasian (88 percent). Three percent were in one of the under-represented categories (Black American, American Indian, Mexican American, or

Puerto Rican). The remainder, about 10 percent, were other Hispanic, Asian, or "other" minorities.

- Fewer than two percent of the full-time faculty with doctoral degrees were of under-represented minority origin, with other minorities constituting between 9 and 16 percent of each doctoral degree group (and 4 percent of non-doctoral faculty).
- Of full-time doctoral faculty who were U.S. citizens, lower percentages of under-represented minorities held ranks of professor than did Caucasian faculty, and relatively higher percentages of minorities with doctorates were employed in instructor or lecturer-and-other ranks.
- Under-represented minority faculty had lower rates of involvement in research responsibilities than did Caucasian or "other minority" faculty; under-represented minority M.D.'s had less previous professional experience than did M.D.'s in the other two ethnic groups.
- Twenty-one percent of full-time M.D. faculty in 1976-77 had-completed their medical education in countries other than the U.S. or Canada.
- Foreign medical degrees constituted about 25 percent of all M.D. degrees granted in the 1950's or 1960's, but only 13 percent of the M.D. degrees granted to full-time faculty in the 1970-76 period.
- Foreign-trained M.D.'s were slightly younger than U.S. or Canadian-trained M.D.'s. They also had higher percentages of women and of "other minorities" (not under-represented minorities). Higher percentages of foreign-trained M.D.'s than of other M.D.'s were in Basic Science specialties.
- Foreign-trained M.D.'s had a somewhat narrower range of areas of responsibility, similar rates of involvement in teaching and in research, as compared with Canadian or U.S.-trained M.D.'s, and much lower rates of employment at the rank of professor.
- Foreign-trained M.D.'s had somewhat shorter duration of employment in their 1976-77 faculty positions, a somewhat higher number of previous professional jobs, and a relatively high rate of recruitment from foreign academic sources, as compared with U.S. or Canadiantrained M.D.'s.



xvii

- ▼ Thirty-six percent of foreign-trained M.D.'s
  were U.S. citizens.
- Faculty who began salaried faculty employment at U.S. medical schools in the two-year period prior to January 1977 constituted 15 percent of the 1976-77 faculty force.
- Only 6 percent of new faculty held 1976-77 appointments at the ranks of professor or associate professor, as compared with 55 percent of faculty who had been in the U.S. medical school manpower pool for longer than two years.
- Newly-hired faculty were considerably younger than other faculty. They had higher percentages of women, of minorities other than under-represented minorities, and of Clinical Science specialists than did other faculty.
- Persons new to the full-time medical school faculty population had a considerably narrower range of responsibilities than did other faculty.
- Newly-hired N.D. faculty had more professional experience prior to their 1976-77 faculty appointments than did other faculty. New-hires in all degree groups had lower rates of initial recruitment from NIH or NIMH training programs.
- Much higher percentages of new-hires than of other doctoral faculty were citizens of countries other than the U.S. or Canada, and relatively more newly-hired M.D.'s than other M.D.'s were foreign-trained.

#### I. INTRODUCTION

This report presents a description of the largest single resource contributing to the quality of medical education in the U.S. -- the population of individuals constituting the salaried faculty force of U.S. medical The purpose of this report is to provide a reference document containing essential descriptions of manpower in the areas of medical education and biomedical The focus of the report is the faculty force for the 1976-77 academic year, especially the 90 percent of faculty employed on a full-time basis. For the identification of trends in selected faculty characteristics, data on manpower during the 1971-72 academic year are also presented. The source of the data is the AAMC Faculty Roster System, a continuously maintained database which is the most complete source of information on U.S. medical school faculty.

The report is organized into sections by groups of characteristics. First, tables are presented on the academic degree credentials of all salaried faculty, followed by general appointment characteristics including rank, academic departments, and primary specialties. Second, the major areas of responsibility of faculty are summarized in terms of numbers of areas, combinations of areas of responsibility, and extent of involvement in The third section of tabulations teaching and research. details the employment histories of faculty in terms of total number of professional jobs, length of current employment, original source of faculty, previous employment location, and private practice experience (of -M.D.'s). Next, the training and credentials of the manpower pool are summarized, including educational characteristics (internships, residencies, and board certifications) of M.D. faculty, followed by details of preand post-doctoral awards received by faculty. The final section of analyses presents data on several topics of special interest. Demographic, current appointment, and employment history characteristics are summarized by sex, by race/ethnic origin, and by country of M.D. training; finally, new-hires vs. other faculty are compared on these selected characteristics.

The tabulations in this report are generally parallel to those contained in two earlier descriptive studies of salaried medical school faculty at other time periods (Anderson, 1975; Griffith and McRae, 1977). The earlier reports did not distinguish between full-time and part-

time faculty in tabulations of data. The present report focuses on the approximately 90 percent of the raculty force who had full-time salaried faculty status at U.S. medical schools at each point in time under consideration. Since appointment characteristics, responsibilities, and demographic characteristics can be expected to be somewhat different for part-time faculty as compared with full-time faculty, the tabulations in this report either distinguish between these two employment groups (the initial tables), or are purified to reflect full-time faculty only. Thus, this report will be especially useful in documenting the characteristics of core (i.e., full-time) faculty of U.S. medical schools.

Some general figures on faculty and enrollment (JAMA 1972 and 1977) provide background information for the data in this report: During the five-year period between the academic years 1971-72 and 1976-77, 14 new U.S. medical schools received provisional accreditation, raising the total number of fully and provisionally accredited schools from 102 to 116.1 During this same five-year period undergraduate student enrollment in medical schools increased 32 percent, from 43,6502 to 57,765.3 Increases in the numbers of graduate medical students in other health related fields who also use resources of medical school faculties added further to the increasing manpower demand. To meet this need, the number of salaried faculty at U.S. medical schools increased by 32 percent, from approximately 37,5002 in 1971-72 to approximately 49,5004 in 1976-77.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Liaison Committee on Medical Education, 1977.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Journal of the American Medical Association, 1972.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Association of American Medical Colleges, 1977(b).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Journal of the American Medical Association, 1977 (in preparation).

#### II. METHODOLOGY

#### A. The Data Base

The data for this report were derived from the AAMC's Faculty Roster System (FRS). This system was initiated in 1966 in order to provide a national database on U.S. medical school faculty characteristics. The data are utilized for general descriptive studies such as this report, and for selected targeted studies on topics of national concern. In addition, approximately 15 computer-generated rosters and data summaries are periodically derived from the Faculty Roster System to provide individual medical schools with complete rosters, auditing tools, information for accreditation and other national surveys, and data summaries for a variety of institutional development and self-study management purposes.

Data collection for the Faculty Roster System was conducted on an annual basis from 1966-67 through 1972-73 (except for 1969-70); since 1973 data has been entered into the system on a continuous basis. The project has been supported since its inception by the Bureau of Health Manpower (a subdivision of DHEW).

Operationally, the FRS works in the following manner: When a person is hired for the first time for a salaried faculty position at a U.S. medical school, a "New Accession Form" is completed by the school and forwarded to the AAMC. (A copy of the New Accession Form used from 1972 to 1977 is reproduced in Appendix A.) The information on this form is reviewed for completeness and consistency, coded, and entered into the FRS master The information collected includes basic demographic data, current appointment data, training, credentials, and employment history data, and information on current participation in federal programs. information remains in the FRS master file as it was submitted until a significant change in employment status takes place. When that happens, the school (or member) forwards an "update" form to the AAMC, reflecting the new appointment status or new activities. person transfers from the faculty of one school to another, or leaves a faculty (deactivates), or at a later date returns to a U.S. medical school faculty (reactivates), this information is handled via "updates" rather than through resubmission of a New Accession Form.

#### B. Validity of the Data Base

The FRS is designed to include data for all salaried faculty at U.S. medical schools (volunteer, or nonsalaried faculty, are included in the FRS master file on an optional basis). As with virtually all data collection systems, it is unrealistic to assume that all data elements and all records for which the system is designed are in fact submitted and available for analysis. Although every attempt has been made to secure cooperation from the schools in submitting data, some schools have beer unable to participate fully. Some schools have participated on a sporadic basis, bringing their files up-to-date all at once and then not submitting New Accession Forms or Updates for long periods of time. Still other schools have been able to participate in data submission for only a portion of the requested informa-The result of these varying degrees of participation in data submission is that the master file, at any given point in time, has varying degrees of currency and completeness for different schools.

During the summer of 1977, the AAMC conducted a "verification" study to obtain estimates of the degree of accuracy and completeness of the Faculty Roster master-file. Three independent nalyses were conducted using sampling procedures specifically designed to estimate accuracy and completeness. The major findings of this effort were as follows:

- Approximately 10 percent of the records in the FRS master file as of April 1977 represented persons who were no longer active faculty for the school or department surveyed.
- The April 1977 FRS master file contained records for 82 percent of all salaried U.S. medical school faculty.
- Of the 90 percent of the records in the April 1977 FRS master file that represented currently active faculty, 83 percent were entirely accurate with respect to name, rank, school, primary department, and joint department.
- Information maintained in the FRS master file had an overall accuracy rate of 94 percent.



 Accuracy rates for the five major areas of information were:

demographic data, over 98 percent accurate;
employment history (including current
 appointment information1), 93 percent
 accurate;
education and credentials, 93 percent accurate;
pre- and post-doctoral support, 96 percent
 accurate;
current participation in federal programs
 (not analyzed in this report), 88 percent
 accurate.

The results of the "verification" study show that data contained in this report may be taken as accurate estimates of the relative distribution of various characteristics in the total population of salaried U.S. medical school faculty. The limitations just noted impose a caveat against the use of the figures in this report as precise "head counts" of faculty in the various categories considered. Percentage figures in the tables should be utilized rather than the exact faculty counts.

#### C. Analysis Procedures

The FRS master file was modified in two respects in order to yield the research data files used for the tabulations in this report. The first step was the application of a "roll-back" procedure to the July 1977 master file. The roll-back procedure makes two types of alterations to the data file: Records with effective dates of employment after the point in time being studied are eliminated; also, any transfers or deactivations that occurred after that point in time are reversed so that those records are maintained in the file. 1977 master file was altered to reflect individual faculty status as of two points in time, January 1977 and January 1972. Only the records of active salaried faculty for each point in time were retained; all inactive or volunteer faculty were deleted from the data files used for this report.

Data may be submitted by schools to the FRS at any time, and schools vary considerably in the timeliness of data submission. Applying the "roll back" procedure to



ICurrent employment information includes academic rank which had an accuracy rate of about 90 percent.

the July 1977 master file to create a file reflecting faculty status as of January 1977 was the strategy used to make the great majority of records current for a single previous point in time. The same procedure was applied to the July 1977 master file to create a second file containing only the records of persons with active salaried faculty status as of January 1972.

The second major manipulation of the FRS master file, performed on each of the two "rolled back" files just described, was the recoding of data in its original form to produce the items and categories of information needed for the tabulations in the present study. This manipulation involved reducing and combining the 300 raw data elements to yield 84 recoded elements used in the actual data analyses. The raw data elements contributing to this study are checked on the New Accession Form in Appendix A. A list of the recoded variables and their relationship to the raw data elements is given in Appendix B.

The result of these two data manipulation procedures was two files, one for 1976-77 containing 45,078 records with 84 data elements in each, and one for 1971-72 containing 37,809 records with 20 data elements in each. These two files were analyzed by means of computer programs to yield the results presented in the following chapters.



#### III. OVERVIEW OF FACULTY

#### A. Academic Degree

Figure 1 presents the distribution of faculty by their highest earned academic degree, for all salaried faculty in the 1976-77 and 1971-72 academic years. The percentages of faculty holding each type of degree are nearly identical for the two time periods. every three salaried faculty held an M.D. degree (66 percent in 1976-77, 65 percent in 1971-72); 30 percent held a Ph.D. or other non-medical doctoral degree. About 5 percent of faculty in each year held both types of doctoral degrees, medical and non-medical. Non-doctoral faculty (those with a Masters, Bachelor; or Associate degree as their highest earned degree) comprised 7 percent of all salaried faculty in 1976-77 and 9 percent in 1971-72. Information on degree status was missing for fewer than 1 percent of faculty in each time period.

Throughout this report, faculty counts are tabulated for the four degree groups shown in Figure 1 -- M.D. & Ph.D., M.D., Ph.D./O.H.D., and non-doctoral faculty. Table 1 shows a more precise breakdown of the degrees held by 1976-77 medical school faculty, detailing the combinations of degrees held.

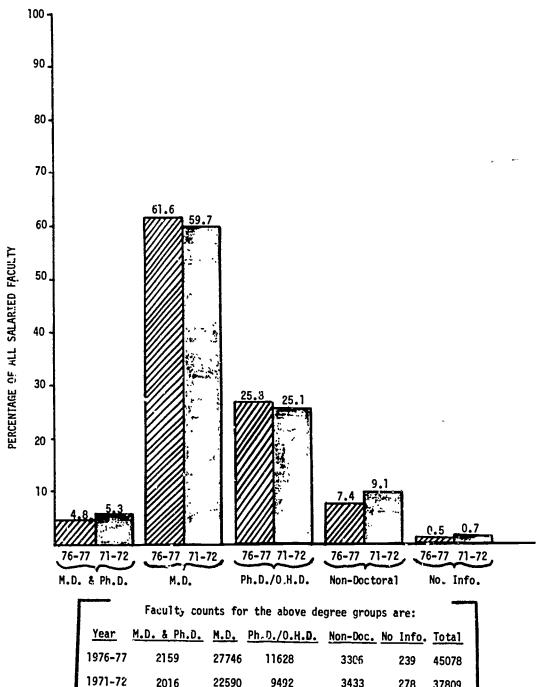
The M.D. & Ph.D. category used throughout the report includes the 2159 faculty with the first four combinations of degrees shown (one or two M.D. degrees, plus one or two Ph.D./O.H.D. degrees). The M.D. category used throughout the report includes faculty with two M.D.'s and those with an M.D. plus a Medical Masters degree (M.D.S., M. Med., or M. Surg.), in addition to the 61 percent of faculty with one M.D. degree; these groups taken together constitute the 62 percent of faculty in the M.D. category of the following tables. The Ph.D./ O.H.D. category includes some faculty with two nonmedical doctorates, as shown in Table 1. Non-doctoral faculty in all of the following tables include the 5 percent of faculty with a Masters degree and the 2 percent of faculty holding a Bachelor or Associate degree as their highest earned academic degree.

Figure 2 shows the decade in which degrees were awarded to faculty holding salaried appointments in U.S. medical schools as of the 1976-77 academic year. Eight

Isee footnote on Table 1.



FIGURE 1 DISTRIBUTION OF SALARIED MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY BY HIGHEST ACADEMIC DEGREE (1976-77 and 1971-72)



1971-72 2016 22590 9492 3433 278 37809



## TABLE 1 DISTRIBUTION DF MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY BY DEGREES HELD (1976-77)

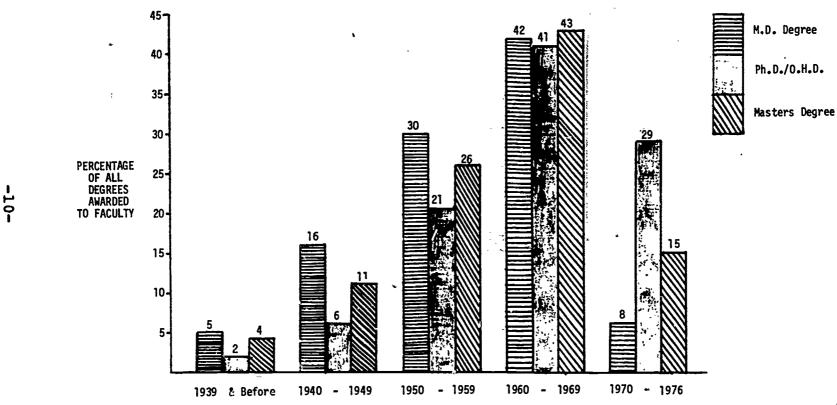
DEGREE DR COMBINATION DF DEGREES HELD BY FACULTY	NUMBER DF FACULTY	PERCENT DF FACULTY
M.D. Plus Ph.D./O.H.D.  M.D. Plus One Ph.D./D.H.D.  M.D. Plus Two Ph.D./D.H.D.'s  M.D. Plus Medical Masters Plus Ph.D./D.#.D.  Two M.D. Degrees Plus Ph.D./D.H.D.  (Total)	2116 16 10 (2159)	5 * * (5)
Two M.D. Degrees Two H.D. Degrees Two M.D. Degrees Plus Medical Masters (Total)	131 17 (148)	* * (``)
M.D. Plus Medical Masters	108	*
Dne M.D.	27490	61
Two Ph.D./D.H.D.'s	193	*
One Ph.D./D.H.D.	11435	25
Masters Degree	2275	5
Bachelor/Assectate Degree	. 1031	2
No Information	239	1
TOTAL, ALL 1976-77 Faculty	45078	100

About 1.5 percent of 1976-77 faculty held a non-medical doctorate in a health-related field (D.D.S., D.Ph., D.Y.M., or D.D. degree); these people are included in the Ph.D./D.H.D. category of all tables unless they hold an M.D. degree in addition to the "other health doctorate," in which case they are in the M.D. and Ph.D. category.



FIGURE 2

DEGREES AWARDED TO MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY
BY DECADE
(1976-77)



DECADE IN WHICH DEGREE WAS AWARDED



percent of the M.D. degrees held by the salaried faculty were awarded between 1970 and 1976; this contrasts sharply with the 29 percent of non-medical doctorates which were awarded in 1970 or later. Just over 40 percent of each type of degree shown (M.D., non-medical doctorates, and Masters degrees) were awarded in the decade 1960-1969, with another 20 to 30 percent of the degrees having been granted in the 1950's. Twenty-one percent of the M.D. degrees held by 1976-77 faculty predated 1950, as did 3 percent of non-medical doctoral degrees and 15 percent of Masters degrees.

The distribution of 1976-77 faculty by highest degree, shown in Figure 1, is repeated in Table 2 with the further breakdown of faculty by their type of employment.

The employment categories of faculty reported in this section are as follows:1

- Strict full-time medical school or affiliated faculty:
  - a. Strict full-time medical school faculty (SFT) are those who receive their entire professional income as a fixed annual amount from funds controlled by the medical school or its parent institution, who devote their full time to the programs of the medical school, and whose professional activities are under the direct auspices of the medical school.
  - b. Strict full-time affiliated faculty (SFTA) are those who receive their entire professional income as a fixed annual amount from one or a variety of sources (medical school, parent institution, owned or affiliated institutions and their parents), and devote their full time to the programs of the medical school, but whose professional activities are not under the direct auspices of the medical school.
- 2. Geographic full-time medical school or affiliated faculty:

Definitions of employment categories are from the 1977 AAMC Faculty Profile Guide for Reporting Data, page 3.



TABLE 2

DISTRIBUTION OF MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY
BY DEGREE AND TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT (1976-77)

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT								
DEGREE		STRICT FULL-TIME		GEOGRAPHIC FULL-TIME		FULL-	_PART-TIME		PARY-	
		Medical School (SFT)	Affil. Instit. (SFTA)	Medical School (GFT)	Afril. Instit. (GFTA)	TIME TOTAL	Medical School (PT)	Affil. Instit. (PTA)	TIME TOTAL	TOTĄĻ,
M.D.& Ph.D.	Count Percent of Degree Percent of Empl. Type	1420 - 67 5	217 10 4	291 14 5	75 4 4	2003 94 5	89 4 3	33 2 2	122 6 2	2125 100 5
N. D.T. T.	Count Percent of Degree Percent of Empl. Type	12806 48 49	4136 15 79	4313 16 78	1773 7 84	23028 86 59	2592 10 77	1243 5 86	3835 14 80	26863 100 61
Ph.D./O.H.D.	Count Percent of Degree Percent of Empl. Type	9488 82 36	. 585 5 11	658 6 12	201 2 10	10932 95 28	434 4 13	135 1 9	<sup>35</sup> 569 5 12	11501 100 26
Non-Doctoral	Count Percent of Degree Percent of Empl. Type	2409 74 9	268 8 5	233 7 4	49 2 2	2959 91 8	258 8 8	33 1 2	291 9 6	3250 100 7
TOTAL	Count Percent of Total Percent of Empl. Type	26123 60 99	5206 12 99	5 <b>4</b> 95 13 99	2098 5 100	38922 89 100	3373 8 101	1444 3 99	4817 11 100	43739 <sup>1</sup> 100 99

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Excludes 1339 faculty (3.0%) whose degree or type of employment is unknown.



- a. Geographic full-time medical school faculty (GFT) are those who receive a guaranteed base salary all or most of which is paid from funds controlled by the medical school (but who may earn income from professional activities), who conduct all of their professional work in the institution(s) paying the base salary, and whose professional activities are under the direct auspices of the medical school.
- b. Geographic full-time affiliated faculty (GFTA) are those who receive a guaranteed base salary and who are paid their base salary from one or a variety of sources (usually affiliated hospitals) and may earn some income from professional activities, and whose professional activities are not under the direct auspices of the medical school.
- 3. Part-time salaried medical school or affiliated faculty:
  - a. Part-time salaried medical school faculty (PT) are those who receive regular payment for part-time professional activity from funds controlled by the medical school, and whose professional activities are under the direct auspices of the medical school. (Other professional activities and other income are outside the jurisdiction of the medical school.)
  - b. Part-time salaried affiliated faculty (PTA) are those who receive regular payment for part-time professional activity by a medical schoolowned or affiliated hospital or institution, and whose professional activites are not under the direct auspices of the medical school. (Other professional activities and other income are outside the jurisdiction of the institution(s) from which reimbursement is received.)

In 1976-77, 72 percent of all faculty had strict full-time appointments (60 percent at the medical schools, and 12 percent at affiliated institutions); 18 percent of all faculty had geographic full-time appointments (13 percent at the medical schools, and 5 percent at affiliated institutions). Eleven percent of faculty appointments were on a part-time basis (8 percent at the medical schools and 3 percent at affiliated institutions).



The strict full-time affiliated (SFTA) type of employment was held by a higher percentage of M.D. faculty and of M.D.&Ph.D. faculty than of Ph.D. or nondoctoral faculty. This was also the case for geographic full-time employment, both at the medical schools (GFT) and at affiliated institutions (GFTA). faculty held about half of all appointments in the SFT category (54 percent), they held more than 80 percent of appointments in the SFTA and GFTA categories (83 and 88 percent, respectively). The geographic type of medical school appointment allows faculty to supplement their base salary with income derived from the delivery of professional services; therefore M.D.'s would be expected to have a higher percentage of this type of employment (18 percent of faculty with both M.D. and Ph.D. degrees, and 23 percent of M.D.-only faculty -as compared with 8 percent of Ph.D./O.H.D. faculty and 9 percent of non-doctoral faculty).

Eleven percent of all salaried faculty held parttime appointments, most of whom (82 percent) held the M.D. degree.

#### B. Academic Rank

Table 3 shows the distribution of medical school faculty by rank and type of employment. In the 1976-77 academic year, 23 percent of all salaried faculty held the rank of professor, 20 percent held the rank of associate professor, 20 percent were assistant professors, 10 percent instructors, and 7 percent were lecturers or other ranks. Faculty at all ranks who had clinical titles have been tabulated separately in this report; they comprised 9 percent of the 1976-77 salaried faculty.

Faculty in the ranks of professor, associate professor, assistant professor, and instructor had very similar distributions over the types of employment. The percentages of strict full-time (SFT plus SFTA) appointments ranged from 72 to 77 percent in each of the four ranks. Also in each of the four ranks, about 20 percent of faculty were employed on a geographic full-time basis (GFT plus GFTA). Combining the SFTA, GFTA, and PTA employment categories, the percentage of faculty with appointments at affiliated institutions (rather than at the medical schools) increased with descending rank for the first four ranks listed, totaling 10 percent of professors, 17 percent of associate professors,



TABLE 3

DISTRIBUTION OF MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY
BY RANK AND TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT
(1976-77)

		~-		TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT						
RANK		STRICT FULL-TIME Medical Affil. School Instit. (SFT) (SFTA)		GEOGRAPHIC FULL-TIME Medical Affil. School Instit. (GFT) (GFTA)		FULL- TIME TOTAL	Medical	PART-TIME Medical Affil. School Instit. (PT) (PTA)		TOTAL
Professor	Count Percent of Rank Percent of Empl. Type	7102 70 27	722 7 14	1816 13 33	243 2 12	9883 97 25	238 2 7	90 1 6	328 3 7	10211 100 23
Associate Professor	Count Percent of Rank Percent of Empl. Type	5652 65 22	936 11 18	1330 15 24	384 4 18	8302 95 21	275 3 8	130 2 9	405 5 8	8707 100 20
Assistant Professor	Count Percent of Rank Percent of Empl. Type	8160 61 31	1860 14 36	1702 13 31	7.32 6 37	12504 93 32	654 5 19	224 2 16	878 7 18	13382 100 30
Instructor	Count Percent of Rank Percent of Empl. Type	2472 56 9	721 16 14	341 8 6	486 11 23	402C 91 10	282 <b>6</b> 8	114 3 8	396 9 8	4416 100 10
Clinical Ranks	Count Percent of Rank Percent of Empl. Type	720 19 3	454 12 9	163 4 3	118 3 6	1455 38 4	1595 41 47	822 21 57	2417 62 50	3872 100 9
Lecturer & Other	Count Percent of Rank Percent of Empl. Type	2072 64 8	517 16 10	174 5 3	92 3 4	2855 88 7	330 16 10	65 2 4	395 12 8	3250 100 7
TOTAL	Count Percent of Total Percent of Empl. Type	26178 60 100	5210 12 101	5526 13 100	2:105 5 100	39019 89 99	3374 8 99	1445 3 100	4819 11 99	43838 <sup>1</sup> 100 100

 $<sup>^{1}\</sup>mathrm{Excludes}$  1240 faculty (2.8%) whose rank or type of employment is unknown.



22 percent of assistant professors, and 30 percent of instructors.

Faculty with clinical rank titles had very different types of employment from other ranks. The great majority of clinical faculty (62 percent) were employed on a part-time basis (PT plus PTA); in fact, the 9 percent of faculty with clinical ranks comprised half of all part-time salaried appointments. Forty-one (41) percent of clinical faculty had part-time employment at a medical school (PT category), as compared with less than 10 percent of any other rank; 21 percent of clinical faculty had part-time employment at an affiliated institution (PTA category), as compared with between 1 and 3 percent of faculty in other ranks.

The academic ranks of full-time faculty are shown again in Table 4, this time with the additional breakdown of highest academic degree. The table shows that 45 percent of the faculty holding both medical and non-medical doctorates (M.D. & Ph.D. category) held the rank of professor. This is a much higher rate of appointments at the professor rank than for M.D.-only or Ph.D./O.H.D. groups (27 and 24 percent, respectively). The percentages of associate professors were similar for these three doctoral degree groups, ranging from 21 to 25 percent. Twenty percent of faculty with both medical and non-medical doctorates (M.D. & Ph.D.'s) were assistant professors, as compared with 33 and 34 percent of M.D.-only and Ph.D./O.H.D. faculty, respectively.

Non-doctoral faculty were employed largely as instructors (39 percent) and in the "lecturer-and-other" category (24 percent); each of the three doctoral faculty groups had 10 percent or fewer faculty employed in each of these two rank categories.

#### C. Major Academic Departments

Table 5 lists the major academic departments and shows the percentage of faculty affiliated with each department in 1976-77 and in 1971-72 -- including the distributions for full-time faculty and for part-time faculty, in addition to the totals.

Departments of Pathology pose a problem for analysis because they share some of the characteristics of both Basic Sciences and Clinical Sciences. Pathology departments have been included in the Basic Sciences group,



TABLE 4

RANK AND DEGREE DISTRIBUTION
OF FULL-TIME MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY
(1976-77, WITH 1971-72 TOTALS)

		DEGREE TYPE				TOTAL
ŔANK		M.D. & Ph.D.	M.D.	Ph.D./ O.H.D.	Non- Doctoral	FULL-TIME FACULTY
Professor	Count Percent of Rank Percent of Degree	908 9 45	6291 64 27	2623 26 24	· 71 1 2	9893 100 25
Associate Professor	Count Percent of Rank Percent of Degree	483 6 24	4840 58 21	2765 33 25	211 2 7	8299 99 21
Assistant Professor	Count Percent of Rank Percent of Degree	412 3 20	7594 61 33	3773 30 34	701 6 24	12480 100 32
Instructor	Count Percent of Rank Percent of Degree	51 1 2	2217 55 10	578 14 5	1154 29 39	4000 99 10
Clinical Ranks	Count Percent of Rank Percent of Degree	37 2 2	1231 84 5	97 7 1	94 6 3	1459 99 4
Lecturer & Other	Count Percent of Rank Percent of Degree	118 4 6.	900 32 4	1111 39 10	722 25 24	2851 100 7
1976-77 TOTAL FULL-TIME FACULTY	Count Percent of Total Percent of Degree	2009 5 99	- 23073 59 100	10947 28 99	2953 8 99	38982 <sup>1</sup> 100 99
1971-72 TOTAL FULL-TIME FACULTY	Count Percent of Total	1850 6	18531 57	8836 27	3082 16	32299 <sup>2</sup> 100

 $^12$ Excludes 193 of 39175 full-time faculty (0.5%) whose rank or degree type is unknown. Excludes 172 of 32471 full-time faculty (0.5%) whose degree type is unknown



41

# TABLE 5 DISTRIBUTION OF MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY BY MAJOR ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS AND FULL-TIME/PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT (1976-77 AND 1971-72)

			PLOY	# E N	τr	YPE		7		TOTA	 L	
, 000 t 07115 t/75	1000		T. E		1052		-TIME	-50	1026	77	1971	70
DEPARTMENTS	1976	-// % of	1971	-/2	1976	-// % of	1971	-/2 % of	1976	-//	19/1	-/-
	Count	Fu11-	Count	Full-	Count	Part-	Count	Part-	Count	% of Total	Count	% of Total
BASIC SCIENCE												
Anatomy	1378	4	1282		66	1	87	2	1444		1369	4
£ chemistry	1531	4	1410		40	1	41	1	1571		1451	4
* obiology	1258	3	1083		. 49		42	1	1307		1125	3
F hology	2683	7	2341		185		792		2868		2533	7
Pharmacology	1103	3	968		32		38	1	1135		1006	3
Physiology ,	1427	4	1282		64		63	1	1451	3	1345	4
Other Basic Science'	541	1	470		18		22	. 1	559	1.1	492	, ],
(Total Basic Science)	(9921)	(25)	(8836)	(27)	-(454)	(9)	(485)	(10)	(10375)	(23)	(9321)	(25)
CLINICAL SCIENCE				i								
Anesthesiolog	1460	4	1008	3	77	2	52	1	1537	4	1060	3
Dermatology	219	1	197	,3 1	60		62	ì	279	1	259	1
Family Practice	642	2	279	1	205	4	43	1	847	2	322	1
Medicine	7218	18	5605	17	854	16	757	16	<b>£072</b>	18	6362	17
Neurology	904	2	688	2	79	1	106	2	983	2	794	2
0b-Gyn	1272	3	1089	3	246	5	214		1518	3	1303	4
Ophthalmology	518	1	434	1	198	4	212		716	2	646	2
Orthopedics	317		198		86	2	77		403	1	275	1
Otolaryngology	343	1	303		101		102		444	1	405	1
Pediatrics	3266	8	2700		433		385	8	3699	8	3085	8
Physical Med. & Rehab.	504	1	476		73	1	85		577	. 1	561	2
Psychiatry	3826	10	3246		1029	20	1159		4855	11	-405	12
Public Health &	993	2	1046	3	143	3	139	3	1136	3	1185	3
Prev. Med.		_									3074	ا ہا
Radiology	2366	6	1798		192	4	176	4	2558	6	1974	5 9
Surgery	3360		2795	, 9	720	14	602	12	4080	9	3397	
(Total Clinical Science)	(27208)	(70)	(21862)	(67)	(4496)	(85)	(4171)	(87)	(31704)	(71)	(26033)	(70)
<u>OTHER</u>	1959	5	1741	5	320	6	145	3	2279	5	1885	5
TOTAL	39088	100	32439	99	5270	100	4801	100	44358 <sup>2</sup>	99	37240 <sup>2</sup>	100

lincludes departments of Biometry, Biophysics, Genetics, d Molecular Biology.

2Excludes 720 of 45078 1976-77 faculty (1.6%) and 56% of 4809 1971-72 faculty (1.5%) whose department or type of employment is unknown.

Į

for this report, so totals for faculty affiliated with Basic Science departments reflect characteristics of an undetermined number of clinicians.

The distribution of all salaried faculty across academic departments in 1976-77 remained within 1 percent of the figures for 1971-72 faculty by departments. In each year, departments of Medicine far exceeded all other major academic departments in size (18 percent of 1976-Other departments with relatively high 77 faculty). percentages of faculty include Psychiatry (11 percent in 1976-77), Surgery (9 percent), and Pediatrics (8 percent). Departments of Biochemistry, Pathology, Anesthesiology, and Radiology each accounted for from 4 to 6 percent of all 1976-77 salaried faculty. The numbers of taculty in departments of Family Practice more than doubled between 1971-72 and 1976-77 (322 vs. 847 faculty), although the percentage of the total faculty remained very low (1 vs. 2 percent).

Basic Science departments accounted for 23 percent of all faculty in 1976-77, dov slightly from 25 percent of all faculty in 1971-72. A greater percentage of fulltime faculty than part-time faculty were in Basic Science departments (25 percent vs. 9 percent in 1976-77), a contrast which was consistent for all departments within the Basic Sciences list. On the other hand, a higher percentage of part-time faculty were in Clinical Science departments (85 percent in 1976-77, compared to 70 percent of full-time faculty). This difference was due mainly to the greater involve ent of part-time faculty in departments of Psychiatry (20 percent of part-time faculty, compared with 10 percent of full-time faculty), and Surgery (14 percent of part-time faculty vs. 9 percent of full-time faculty). Full-time and part-time faculty were similar in their distribution in the other clinical departments.

Table 6A shows the percentage distribution of ranks within each academic department, for <u>full-time</u> 1976-77 faculty. Overall, Basic Science departments had higher percentages of professors than did clinical departments (31 vs. 23 percent), and higher percentages of faculty employed in the three highest ranks than did Clinical Science departments (86 vs. 76 percent).

All of the Basic Science departments listed had similar percentages of full-time faculty employed in the three highest rank categories (ranging from 81 to 89



TABLE 6A

DISTRIBUTION OF FULL-TIME MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY
BY PANK, WITHIN MAJOR ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS
(1976-1977) .

		PERCE		BUTION OF FUL WITHIN DEPART	TMENT			Total
DEPARTMENTS	Percent Professor	Percent Associate Professor	Percent Assistant Professor	Percent Instructor	Percent Clinical Ranks	Percent Lecturer Or Other	Total Percent	Number of Full-Time Faculty <sup>2</sup>
BASIC SCIENCE Anatomy Biochemistry Microbiology Pathology Pharmacology Physiology Other Basic Science (Total Basic Science)	29 35 33 27 34 33 31 (31)	25 28 25 22 25 25 26 24 (25)	33 24 30 32 28 30 31 (30)	4 2 4 10 4 3 7 (5)	* 0 * 3 0 * 0	2 11 8 6 10 8 7 (8)	99 100 100 99 101 100 100 (100)	1377 -1531 1258 2680 1103 1427 541 (9917)
CLINICAL SCIENCE Anesthesiology Dermatology Family Practice Medicine Neurology Ob-Gyn Opthalmology Orthopedics Otolaryngology Pediatrics Physical Med. & Rehab. Psychiatry Public Health & Prev. Med. Radiology Surgery (Total Clinical Science)	17 30 16 24 27 24 26 25 26 23 18 19 23 20 31 (23)	15 24 21 22 19 23 22 16 23 21 14 16 20 19 22 (20)	26 34 33 32 33 32 33 32 33 28 36 28 34 29 (33)	17 6 16 10 11 12 8 11 11 22 14 14 13 7 (12)	6 5 9 5 2 3 5 6 5 4 8 6 4 6 4 (5)	5947858866980767)	101 100 100 101 100 100 101 99 99 101 99 100 99	1458 219 640 7213 904 1272 518 317 342 3262 504 3820 991 2366 3358 (27184)
TOTAL Percent	25	21	32	10	4	7	99	-

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{1}{2} Includes$  departments of Biometry, Biophysics, Genetics, and : ølecular Biology. Excludes 131 of 39175 full-time faculty (0.3%) whose department or rank is unknown.



percent). Among the Clinical Sciences, departments of Surgery had the highest percentage of full-time faculty employed at the ranks of professor, associate professor, or assistant professor (82 percent), followed by departments of Dermatology, Ob-Gyn, Opthalmology, and Pediatrics, with 80 percent of each department's full-time faculty being employed at the three highest ranks. These ranks accounted for between 71 and 79 percent of full-time faculty in all other clinical departments except Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation which had the lowest, percentage of full-time faculty employed at the rank of assistant professor or higher (60 percent), and the highest percentage of instructors (22 percent) of all the academic departments listed.

Table 6B shows the distribution of ranks within academic departments, for part-time 1976-77 faculty. As was the case for full-time faculty (Table 6A), Basic Science departments had higher percentages of faculty employed in the three highest ranks than did Clinical Science departments (46 vs. 31 percent). Basic Science departments as a group also had higher percentages of part-time faculty in the lecturer-or-other rank than did clinical departments (24 vs. 6 percent). Clinical Sciences had far greater percentages of part-time faculty in clinical ranks than did Basic Science departments (54 vs. 20 percent), a contrast which was much greater than among full-time faculty.

Within the Basic Science departments listed, departments of Pharmacology and of Physiology had the highest percentages of part-time faculty employed at the ranks of assistant professor or higher (Pharmacology, 53 percent; Physiology, 51 percent); departments of Biochemistry had the lowest rate, 37 percent. Departments of Pathology had a particularly high percentage of part-time faculty with clinical ranks (36 percent) and a particularly low percentage of lecturers-or-other faculty (11 percent). Over half (55 percent) of part-time faculty in departments of Biochemistry were employed in the lecturer-or-other rank category, the highest percent of all Basic Science departments.

Among the 15 clinical departments listed, departments of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation had the highest percentage of part-time faculty employed in ranks of professor, associate professor, or assistant professor (47 percent), while Ophthalmology (26 percent), Dermatology (23 percent), and Orthopedics (20 percent) had the



TABLE 6B

DISTRIBUTION OF PART-TIME MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY
BY RANK, WITHIN MAJOR ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS
(1976-77)

			RANKS, W	UTION OF FULL THIN DEPARTM		TY		TOTAL:
DEPARTMENTS	Percent Professor	Percent Associate Professor	Percent Assistant Professor	Percent Instructor	Percent Clinical Rank	Percent Lecturer Or Other	Total Percent	NUMBER OF FULL-TIME FACULTY <sup>2</sup>
BASIC SCIENCE Anatomy Biochemistry Hicrobiology Pathology Pharmacology Physiology	9 12 16 14 9	12 10 16 12 13	26 15 3 18 31 27	15 5 8 9 6 9	18 2 10 36 5	20 555 41 11 34 36	100 99 99 100 99	66 40 49 185 32 64
Other Basic Science <sup>1</sup> (Total Basic Science)	17 (13)	(12)	50 (21)	17 (9)	6 (20)	11 (24)	101 (99)	18 (454)
CLINICAL SCIENCE  Anesthesfology Dermatology Family Practice Pedicine Neurology Ob-Gyn Opthalmology Orthopedics Otolaryngology Pediatrics Physical Med. & Rehab. Psychiatry Public Health & Prev. Med. Radiology Surgery (Total Clinical Science)	833796652475898(6 5	60 10 58 60 73 89 14 73 99 89 6	25 10 24 16 27 14 13 12 17 26 17 25 18 (17)	4.5 11 9 13 11 4 6 6 12 8 6 10 6 5 (8 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	49 65 51 55 37 58 67 70 61 48 33 58 31 47 (54)	8 7 5 6 9 3 4 5 2 9 12 6 13 12 (6)	100 100 99 101 101 101 100 99 100 99 100 99 100	77 60 204 854 79 245 198 86 101 431 73 1026 142 192 718 (4486)
TOTAL Percent	7	8	18	8	51	8		-

 $<sup>^1\</sup>mathrm{Includes}$  departments of Biometry, Biophysics, Genetics and Molecular Biology .  $^2\mathrm{Excludes}$  26 of 5285 part-time faculty (0.5%) whose department or rank is unknown.



lowest percentages of part-time faculty employed in the three highest ranks.

About two-thirds of part-time faculty in departments of Dermatology, Ophthalmology and Orthopedics had clinical rank titles.

Since full-time faculty are the major resource of U.S. medical schools, and indeed, constitute 90 percent of salaried faculty (Tables 2, 3), the majority of the remainder of this report will focus on salaried faculty holding full-time appointments in U.S. medical schools as of January 1977.

#### D. Primary Specialties

While academic department is a major descriptor of faculty from an administrative standpoint, primary specialty describes the major area or discipline of a faculty member's current activities. Thus, area of specialization provides a supplementary basis for analysis of the actual field of faculty activity.

Table 7 shows the relationship between academic departments and primary specialties, giving the percentage distribution across 33 specialties for full-time faculty in each of the major academic departments. The percentages given for each department indicate the extent to which the department is inter-disciplinary in terms of the fields of specialization of its faculty.

It can be seen that departments of Biochemistry, Anesthesiology, and Orthopedics are the most homogeneous, with 90 percent or more of the full-time faculty in these departments reporting a primary specialty identical with the name of the department. Also quite homogeneous in this respect are departments of Anatomy, Pharmacology, Physiology, Dermatology, Ob-Gyn, Opthalmology, Pediatrics, Radiology, and Surgery -- each with between 77 and 84 percent of its full-time faculty reporting a primary specialty identical with or closely allied to the department name.



# TABLE 7 PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF PRIMARY SPECIALTIES OF FULL-TIME MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY, WITHIN ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS (1976-1977)

									-2-2-		PE	RCEN	IT O	F DE	PAR		NT I			EACH	PR	IMAI	RY S	PECI	ALT	Ÿ							•			
				BAS	SIC S	CIER	ICE :	SPEC	HALT	ries							CLII	NICA	L SC	CIENC	E S	PECI	ALTI	ES			,									of Full-Time artment)2
	ACADEMIC	_		Γ-							-													ė		_ \$								! •	- T	f Full
	DEPARTMENTS	Acatomy	Biochemistry	Biology	<b>Siophysics</b>	Genetics	Mojounuuj	Micro-Parasitology	Pathology-Basic	Phermacology	Physiology	All Other	Anesthesiology	Dermatology	Endocrinology	Family Practice	Internal Medicine	General Medicine	Nuclear Meuscine	Neurology	Ob-Gyn	Pathology-Clin.	Pediatrics	Phys. Med. & Rehab.	Psychianry	Public Haylth and Preventive Medici	Radiology	Surgery	All Other	Physical Sciences and Eng.	Behavioral and Social Sciences	Allied Health	Administration	Other	Total Percent for Department (Rew)	(Total Number of Full-Tiv Faculty in Department) <sup>2</sup>
	BASIC SCIENCE																																		İ	Count
	Anatomy	81	7	2	•	1	•	•	•	•	3	•	0	0	1	e	Ü	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	0	0	•	•	•	1	•	1	•	·	99	(1362)
	Biochemistry	٠	90	•	1	2	1	•	0	•	•	•	0	0	1	0	1	•	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	2	•	•	٠	•	100	(1512)
	Microbiology	٠	10	•	•	5	11	65	•	•	1	1	•	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	1	٠	0	0	٠	0	0	٠	1	•	1	0	0	100	(1244)
	Pathology	•	6	•	•	1	2	3	56	1	1	•	0	0	•	•	ī	•	•	•	•	22	1	0	0	•	•	•	•	2	0	4	•	•	100	(2614)
	Pharmacology	•	9	1	•	•	•	1	0	80	3	•	0	0	1	0	2	1	0	•	0	٠	0	0	•	0	0	•	٠	2	•	1	٠	0	101	(1081)
	Physiology	1	5	•	4	•	•	0	•	2	78		•	0	3	0	1	•	1	•	•	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	3	1	1	•	0	99	(1409)
	Other Basic Science	6	23	3	9	18	1	2	•	2	3	0	•	0	1	0	1	1	1	•	1	0	1	0	0	•	0	•	•	25	1	1	•	•	101	( 534)
-2	CLINICAL SCIENCE																																			
4	Anesthesiology	٠ ا	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	1	1	0	94	0	0	0	1	•	0	0	•	0	•	0	0	0	0	•	•	1		1	0	•	100	(1436)
٠	Dermatology	•	9	1	•	1	•	3	1	0	•	0	0	77	٠	0	3	1	1	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	100	( 217)
	Family Practice	•	0	0	•		0	1	•	0	0	•	0	•	0	51	٤	3	0	0	1	•	2	0	1	10	0	1	2	2	12	4	4	2	101	( 629)
	Medicine <sup>3</sup>	٠	2	•	•	1	1	•	•	1	1	•	•	1	4	•	68	13	•	1	0	2	•	•	•	, 1	•	•	1	1	1	1	•	•	101	(7104)
	Neurology	1	4	1			0	•	•	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	72	0	2	6	0	1	• ;	0	1	0	2	3	1	0	•	101	( 877)
	Ob-Gyn	•	4	1	•	1	1	0	•	•	2	•	•	0	2	0	•	•	0	0	83	•	•	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	•	•	100	(1243)
	Ophthalmology	1	7	1	1	0	•	2	•	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	•	1	0	•	0	•	•	0	0	•	•	78	•	2	1	2	0	1	101	( 512)
	Orthopedics	0	2	•	1	0	0	0	•	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	90	• ,	3	0	1	0	٠ 0	, 100	( 313)
	Otolaryngology	2	•	•	0	0	1	0	0	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	61	0	1	4	24	0	0	100	( 337)
	Pediatrics	•	2	•	•	2	1	1	•	•		•	•	0	1	0	2	•	•	•	•	•	79	•	1	•	•	•	•	1	6	3	•	, •	101	(3207)
	Phys. Med. & Rehab.	0	1		•	0	0	0	0	0	2	•		0	0	0	1	1	U	•	0	0	1	56	•	•	0	•	•	4	7	24	1		93	( 498)
	2sychiatry	•	1	•	•	•	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	٠	•	•	٠ ا	0	•	•	0	•	•	59	•	0	•	•	1	33	1	1	•	100	(3745)
	Public Health & Prev. Med.	0	1			1		2	1	1	1	2		0	•	3	7	2		0	•	•	4	1	•	32	0	1	2	10	10	9	6	3	100	( 948)
	Radiology	•	1	•	1	•	•	0	0	•	•		0	0	٠	0	1	•	9	0	•	•	2	0	0	0	79	•	•	5	•	1	•	•	100	(2330)
	Surgery	٠	2	•			•	1		•	1	•	1	0	•	•	1	•	•	•	•	•	1	•	•	, • i	•	84	2	2	• 1	3	•	•	100	(3303)
	OTHER	2	3	1		1	•	2	2	1	4	1		•	•	1	5	3	•	,	1	1	2	٠	1	1	•	2	1	4	10	35	9	6	100	(1905)

<sup>1</sup> Includes departments of Biometry, Biophysics, Genetics and Molecular Biology.

2 Based on 38,360 of 39,175 full time faculty (excludes 815–2.1%) whose academic department and primary specialty are known.

3 Includes General Medicine and Internal Medicine.

Only one Basic Science department is seen to be inter-disciplinary. Departments of Microbiology include considerable percentages of full-time faculty involved in Biochemistry, Genetics, and Immunology specialties, in addition to the 65 percent listing Micro-Parisitology as their primary specialty.

Several Clinical Science departments, on the other hand, can be seen to draw faculty from multiple specialty areas: Only 51 percent of full-time faculty in departments of Family Practice listed Family Practice as their primary specialty; the remainder listed other specialty areas including, primarily, Internal Medicine, General Medicine, Public Health and Preventive Medicine, and disciplines in the Behavioral and Social Sciences. Departments of Neurology consist of 72 percent Neurologists in addition to a few percent each from Biochemistry, Physiology, Pediatrics, and the Behavioral and Social Science disciplines. Departments of Otolaryngology consist of 61 percent Surgeons, plus 24 percent of full-time faculty from Allied Health disciplines and a few percent each from Physiology and the Behavioral and Social Science disciplines. Departments of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation draw 24 percent of their full-time faculty from Allied Health disciplines, 7 percent from the Behavioral and Social Sciences, and 4 percent from Physical Sciences -- in addition to the 56 percent with PM & R as their primary specialty. Dependents of Psychiatry include 33 percent of full-time faculty from Behavioral & Social Science disciplines in addition to the 59 percent Psychiatry specialists. Public Health and Preventive Medicine is the most interdisciplinary of all the academic departments, with only 32 percent of full-time faculty listing Public Health and Preventive Medicine as their primary specialty, and the remainder coming from Physical Sciences, Behavioral and Social Sciences, Allied Health, Family Practice, Internal Medicine, Pediatrics, Administration, and "Other" specialties or disciplines.

Departments of Pathology show 56 percent of full-time faculty having Basic Pathology as their primary specialty, and 22 percent with a Clinical Pathology specialty. This probably reflects the current decision to code all Pathology departments with Basic Sciences in the Faculty Roster system, rather than indicating the inter-disciplinary nature of Pathology departments.



Table 8 displays the-distribution of full-time medical school faculty across thd 33 primary specialties that were seen in Table 7. The percentage of 1976-77 faculty in each primary specialty is within 1 percent of the figure for 1971-72 faculty, with 2 exceptions:

Between 1971-72 and 1976-77 the percentage of full-time faculty in Internal Eedicine increased from 11 percent to 14 percent, while the percentage of faculty in General Medicine decreased from 5 percent to 3 percent. The changes in percentages of faculty in these two specialties may simply reflect a change in the data coding policy for the Faculty Roster System since, beginning in 1974, the General Medicine specialty was updated to Internal Medicine if a person showed a board certification in Internal Médicine.

Although the percentage of full-time faculty with Family Practice as their primary specialty increased only slightly over the five-year period (from 0.3 percent to 1.0 percent), the number of Family Practice specialists increased almost five-fold, from 82 full-time faculty in 1971-72, to 396 full-time faculty in 1976-77.

The distribut on across primary specialties is also shown, in Table 8, for 1976-77 full-time faculty grouped by their highest earned degree. All Basic Science specialties taken together accounted for 27 percent of 1976-77 full-time faculty, including 35 percent of M.D.-Ph.D.'s, 9 percent of M.D.'s, 66 percent of Ph.D./O.H.D.'s, and 12 percent of non-doctoral faculty. Biochemistry was the largest of the Basic Science specialties, accounting for 7 percent of all full-time faculty and 22 percent of the Ph.D./O.H.D. group.

The Clinical Science specialties, indicated by 61 percent of all full-time faculty in 1976-77, accounted for 63 percent of M.D.&Ph.D.'s, 90 percent of M.D.'s, 10 percent of Ph.D./O.H.D.'s, and 18 percent of non-doctoral faculty. Within these specialties, Internal Medicine was the largest (14 percent of all full-time faculty, and 22 percent of M.D. faculty), followed by Surgery (10 percent of all full-time faculty, and 14 percent of M.D. & Ph.D.'s or M.D.'s) and Pediatrics (7 percent of the total, and 12 percent of M.D.'s).

Fewer than one percent of M.D. & Ph.D. or M.D.only faculty had primary specialties in Behavioral and Social Science or Allied Health fields. These two discipline groups accounted for 16 percent of Ph.D./O.H.D.

TABLE 8
OISTRIBUTION OF FULL-TIME MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY BY PRIMARY SPECIALTY, WITHIN DEGREE TYPE (1975-76, WITH 1971-72 TOTALS)

Ph.D. erccnt f Degree	M.D. Count Po 0 99 126 17 6	f Degree * 1	Count 1022	O.H.D. Percent of Degree		tural Percent of Degree	TOTAL FUI FACUI Count	LTY	Count	FULL-TIME CULTY Percent of Total
ercent f Degree	99 126	f Degree * 1	Count 1022	Percent of Degree	Count	Percent				
5 5 * 1 1	126 17	1	1022		<del></del>			1	——	
5 * * 1 1 2	126 17	1		I		51	i	1	İ	
5 * * 1 1 2	126 17	1		10.1		. !		.		
* * 1 1 2	17		2314	10   22	37 79	!	1249	3 }	1155	4
			112	1	79 16	3	2622 150	7	2249 107	
			165	2	10	-	187	; 1	167	*
	71	*	243	2	15	; l	349	; 1	306	<u> </u>
	52	*	234	2	11		349	; ;	213	;
	108	1	853	8	73	;	1078	3	989	ļ
	1179	5	170	2	38	, i	1547	3	1516	3
š l	177	ĭ	798	7	18	, l	1108	3 i	983	3
6	232	i i	1142	ıí l	33	-	1534	3	1 1369	3
*	2	*	55	'i l	24	i 1	86	7	99	7
(35)	(2069)	(9)	(7108)	(66)	(354)	(12)	(10223)	(27)	(9153)	(29)
							1	· ·	` `	
3	1288	6	19		10	, !	1007	!		_
3 1	206	i i	11	- []	13 1	<u>.</u> !	1387	4	1007	3
; ;	236	i i	121	- ;	8		231		201	!
	375	2	6		9	. i	389 396		301	
14	4906	22	64	i i	24	, l	5270	14	82 3489	11
7	1014	4	18	<u>.</u>	13		1712	3	1521	5
ì	127	ĭ	87	i l	22	, ,	262	1	205	
3	690	3	19	i	7	<b>↓</b>	769	2	626	ż
	971	4	20	*	18	, !	1063	3	918	3
3 1	540	2	120	1	41	; l'	755	ا و	633	2
5	2632	12	49	i l	39	; /	2820	7	2201	
i i	276	ī	18		26	, i	333		. 296	í
4	2054	ġ	94	1	58	ا و	2285	6	1870	Ė
2	243	ì	111	i l	90	2 3	487	ĭľ	457	ĭ
3	1543	7	179	2	88	3	1874	5 1	1428	4
14	3307	14	88	ī	44	2	3722	10 '	3080	10
2	15C	1	59	1 1	10	*	250	1 1	160	Ť
(63)	(20558)	(90)	(1083)	(10)	(509)	(18)	(23405)	(61)	(18475)	(5 <u>8</u> )
1	30	*	557	5	213	8	814	2	708	2
	12	*	1344	12			1929	£ !		6
*	14	*		4						A
*		*		i l						1
	10	*	100	i 1	96	š	209	i	141	*
*	(22750)	(200)	(10752)	(00)	/2027\	<del>-/100\</del>	(20222)	(101)	<u> </u>	(100)
	*	* 14 * 57 * 10	* 14 * * 57 * * 10 *	* 14 * 487 * 57 * 73 * 10 * 100	* 14 * 487 4 * 57 * 73 1 * 10 * 100 1	* 14 * 487 4 937 * 57 * 73 1 163 * 10 * 100 1 96	* 14 * 487 4 937 33 * 57 * 73 1 163 6 * 10 * 100 1 96 3	* 14 * 487 4 937 33 1443 * 57 * 73 1 163 6 299 * 10 * 100 1 96 3 209	* 14 * 487 4 937 33 1443 4 * 57 * 73 1 163 6 299 1 * 10 * 100 1 96 3 209 1	* 14 * 487 4 937 33 1443 4 1371 * 57 * 73 1 163 6 299 1 332 * 10 * 100 1 96 3 209 1 141

lexcludes 853 of 39175 full-time faculty (2.2%) whose primary specialty or degree type is unknown. Excludes 506 of 32471 full-time faculty (1.6%) whose primary specialty is unknown.

faculty, however, and for 53 percent of non-doctoral faculty.

Table 9 shows the distribution of full-time 1971-72 and 1976-77 faculty grouped by primary specialty or discipline, with percentages by specialty groups (rows) as well as by degree types (columns). Between 1971-72 and 1976-77 the percentage of full-time faculty in Basic Science specialties decreased slightly, from 29 to 27 percent; this shift was seen within each degree group as well as for the total. During the same period there was a slight increase in the percentage of faculty in Clinical Science specialties, from 58 to 61 percent -- a shift that was also consistent across all degr ? groups. specialty or discipline groups accounted or the same percentage of full-time faculty in 1976 as in 1971-72: Physical Sciences, 2 percent; Behavioral and Social Sciences, 5 percent (6 percent in 1971-72); Allied Health, 4 percent; Administration, 1 percent, and "Other" specialties, fewer than half of 1 percent of all fulltime faculty.

The "percent of specialty" figures in Table 9 show the relative contribution of the four degree groups to each primary specialty group. It can be seen that Ph.D./O.H.D. raculty accounted for 70 percent of all Basic Science specialties in 1976-77 (up slightly from 65 percent in 1971-72), while M.D. faculty accounted for another 20 percent of Basic Science specialties.

As might be expected, 93 percent of full-time faculty in Clinical Science specialties in each time period were M.D.'s (M.D. & Ph.D. plus M.D.-only categories combined).

About two-thirds of 1976-77 faculty in Physical Science or in Behavioral and Social Science disciplines were Ph.D./O.H.D.'s with nearly all of the remaining third of these specialty groups being comprised of non-doctoral faculty. The Alliad Health specialty group was comprised about one-third of Ph.D./O.H.D.'s, and two-thirds of non-doctoral faculty. Administration was comprised of 54 percent non-doctoral faculty, 24 percent Ph.D./O.H.D.'s, and 19 percent M.D.'s. "Other" disciplines were composed about evenly of Ph.D./O.H.D. and non-doctoral faculty.

Between 1971-72 and 1976-77, the Ph.D./O.H.D. faculty constituted increasing percentages of the



TABLE 9

DISTRIBUTION OF FULL-TIME MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY
BY GROUPED PRIMARY SPECIALTY AND DEGREE TYPE
(1976-77 AND 1971-72)

				D	EGREE	TYPE		_		TOTA FULL-T	
	D PRIMARY CIALTY	M.D. 8	Ph.D.	M.D	1971-72	Ph.D./0	.н.D. 1971-72	Non-Doc 1976-77	toral	FACUL 1976-77	TY 1971-72
BASIC SCIENCE	Count Percent of Specialty Percent of Degree	692 7 35	719 8 39	2069 20 9	2099 23 12	7108 70 — 66	5899 65 68	354 4 12	402 4 14	10223 101 27	9119 100 29
CLINICAL SCIENCE	Count Percent of Specialty Percent of Degree	1255 5 63	1085 6 59	20558 88 90	16081 87 88	1083 5 10	810 4 9	509 2 18	448 2 15	23405 100 61	18424 99 58
PHYSICAL SCIENCE	Count Percent of Specialty Percent of Degree	14 2 1	10 1 1	30 4 *	26 4 *	557 68 5	422 60 5	213 26 8	245 35 8	814 100 2	703 100 2
BEHAVIORAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE	Count Percent of Specialty Percent of Degree	8 *	7 *	12 1 *	-16 1 *	1344 70 12	1092 61 12	565 29 20	66: 37 22	1929 100 _ 5	1780 99 6
ALLIED HEALTH	Count Percent of Specialty Percent of Degree	5 *	1 *	14 1 *	34 1 *	487 34 5	377 28 4	937 65 33	958 71 32	1443 100 4_	1350 100
ADMINISTRATION	Count Percent of Specialty Percent of Degree	6 2 *	10 3 *	57 19 *	78 24 *	73 24 1	61 18 1	163 54 6	182 55 6	299 99 1	331 100 1
OTHER	Count Percent of Specialty Percent of Degree	3 1 *	2 1 *	10 5 *	9 6 *	100 48 1	57 41 1	96 46 3	72 31 2	209 100 *	140 99
TOTAL FULL-TIME FACULTY	Count Percent of Total Percent of Degree	1983 5 100	1834 6 100	22750 59 100	18323 58 101	10752 28 100	8718 27 100	2837 7 100	2972 9 99	38322 <sup>1</sup> 99 100	31847 100 100

<sup>1</sup>Excludes 853 of 39175 1976-77 full-time faculty (2.2%) and 624 of 32471 1971-72 full-time faculty (1.9%) whose primary specialty or degree type is unknown



Physical Sciences, Behavioral and Social Sciences, Allied Health, Administration, and "Other" disciplines. In all of these groups except Administration, the percentage of non-doctoral faculty decreased over the same five-year period.

#### IV. AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY

The Eaculty Roster System includes data on the involvement of each faculty member in five major areas of responsibility; namely, teaching, research, patient care, administration, and "other."

### A. Number of Areas of Responsibility

Table 10 shows the number of areas of responsibility of full-time 1976-77 faculty, within rank and degree type. Only 13 percent of all faculty were engaged in a single major area of responsibility; 38 percent were involved in two areas; 34 percent in three areas; 15 percent in four areas; and 1 percent in all five areas of responsibility. The median number of areas of responsibility for the total full-time faculty population in 1976-1977 was 2.

The percentage figures in Table 10 show that the number of areas of responsibility of faculty varies with rank as well as with degree type. Sixty-three percent of professors were involved in three or more areas of responsibility, as were 52 percent of associate professors, 47 percent of assistant professors, 34 percent of instructors, and 28 percent of lecturers and other ranks. These figures show a marked increase in the number of areas of responsibility for ascending academic ranks. Forty-four percent of faculty with clinical rank titles were involved in at least three major areas of responsibility.

Within each rank, more faculty with M.D. degrees were involved in three or more areas of responsibility than were faculty with Ph.D. or other health doctorates, or non-doctoral degrees.

## B. Areas of Responsibility

Table 11 shows the single and combined areas of responsibility of full-time faculty, by degree types. The M.D. & Ph.D. plus M.D.-only group had the lowest rate of faculty involvement in just one major area of responsibility (9 percent). Sixteen percent of Ph.D./O.H.D.'s and 35 percent of nondoctoral faculty were involved in just one major activity. Sixty-three percent of all M.D. faculty were engaged in



			M 8 E R					IBILI		-		TAL -TIME
		NE		MO	TH	REE	FC	UR	F	IVE	FAC	CULTY
RANK AND DEGREE		Percent of Rank & Degree		Percent of Rank & Degree	Count	Percent of Rank & Degreë	Count	Percent of Rank & Degree	Count	Percent of Rank & Degree	Count	Percent of Rank & Degree
Professor		ļ				i						1
M.D. & Ph.D.	52	6	245	27	348	39	238	27	13	2	896	101
M.D.	408	. ,	1227	20	2278	37	2221	36	88	1 1	6222	101
Ph.D./O.H.D.	209	8	1398	54	800	31	190	1 7	14	l i	2611	101
Non-Doctoral	19	27	22	31	24	34	190	6	17		70	99
(Total)	(688)	(7)	(2892)	(30)	(3450)	(35)	(2653)	(27)	(116)	$\begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ (1) \end{pmatrix}$	(9799)	(100)
Associate Professor	(000)	, 0	(2032)	(30)	(3450)	(35)	(2003)	(2/)	(110)	(1)	(3/33)	, (100)
M.D. & Ph.D.	31	7	180	38	187	40	67	14	3		468	100
M.D.	348	1 7	1174	25	2191	40	1 67 1 998	21	32 32	1 1	4743	100
Ph.D./O.H.D.	259	9	1844	67	505		129	1 21	32	1 #	2741	99
Non-Doctoral	59	28	72	34	505 57	18 27	20	10	2	i	210	100
(Total)	(697)	(9)	(3270)	(40)	(2940)	(36)	(1214)		(41)		(8162)	(101)
Assistant Professor	1 (03/)	(3)	(32/0)	(40)	(2940)	(30)	(1214)	(15)	(41)	(1)	(0105)	(101)
M.D. & Ph.D.	33	8	129	32	195	48	43	1	2		402	100
M.D.	541	, ,	2267	31	3486	48	1002	11 14	3D	1 1	7326	100
Ph.D./O.H.D.	576	16	2403	65	581	16	138	14	10		3708	100
Non-Doctoral	196	28	285	41	168		37	5	10	: :	693	99
(Total)	(1346)	(11)	(5084)			24			(40)	1 /1		
Instructor	(1346)	(11)	(5004)	(42)	(4430)	(37)	(1220)	(10)	(49)	(*)	(12129)	(100)
M.D. & Ph.D.	11	27	7	17	20	40	3		0	0	41	10C
M.D.	310	16	762	40	700	49		7 7		. *		
Ph.D./O.H.D.	148	23	258	40	101	37	125	, ,	2		1899	100
Non-Goctoral	391	34	476		215	19	18 47	! - 1	1		526 1134	99
(Total)	(860)	(24)		42		19		4	,5 (0)			
Clinical Ranks	(800)	(24)	(1503)	(42)	(1036)	(29)	(193)	(5)	(8)	(*)	(3600)	(100)
M.D. & Ph.D.	1 .	١,,	ا ,,	36	٠.	1			•		3.5	1 100
M.D. & Ph.U.	194	11	13 476		11	3i	8	22	0 7	ا ب	36	100
Ph.D./O.d.D.	194	16 23	4/6	39 41	435 24	36	111	9		1	1223	101 100
Non-Doctoral	27	23	33	36		25	10	10	1	1 1	97 93	
	(247)	(17)			25	27	8	9		.0,		101
(Total)	(24/)	(17)	(562)	(39)	(495)	(34)	(137)	(9)	(8)	(1)	(1449)	(100)
Lecturer and Other M.D. & Ph.D.	36	32	27	24	41	ا ء ا	10	1	^		114	101
M.D. a Ph.U.	123	1 14	248		41	36	10	9	0	0	882	101
Ph.D./O.H.D.	463	1 14 43		28 47	419 89	48	91	10	1		1077	99
Non-Doctoral	325	45	510 252	4 / 36	100	. 8	15 32	1 4	0	0	709	100
						14						
(Total)	(947)	(34)	(1037)	(37)	(£ 19)	(23)	(148)	(5)	(1)	(*)	(2782)	(100)
TOTAL FULL-TIME						·						
FACULTY	4785	13	143/3	38	13000	34	5565	15	223	1	379211	101
INVVLII	4/05	13	145.7	30	13000		5000	12	_ 223	_ + _	3/3/1-	101

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Excludes 1254 of 39,175 full-time faculty (3.2%) whose rank, degree type, or number of areas of responsibility is unknown.



TABLE 11

AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY OF FULL-TIME MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY, WITHIN DEGREE TYPE (1976-77)

AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY  AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY  ONE AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY  Teaching Research   2   1   10   5   1    Other (Total, One Area)   (9)   (16)   (25)   (13)  TMO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY  Teaching and Administration   2   1   7   2    Other Combinations of Two Areas   (28)   (60)   (39)   (38)  THREE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY  Teaching, Research and Administration   1   8   6    Administration   2   1   7   7   2    Other Combinations of Three Areas (Total, Patient Care Teaching, Research, and Administration   1   2   7   2    Other Combinations of Three Areas (Total), Patient Care Teaching, Research, and Administration   2   1   7   2    Teaching, Research, and Administration   2   1   7   2    Other Combinations of Three Areas (Total), Patient Care Teaching, Research, and Administration   4   10   3   5    THREE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, and Administration of ther Combinations of Three Areas   1   2   3   1    FOUR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, and Administration of ther Combinations of Four Areas   1   1   1   1    Teaching, Research, Patient Care, and Administration of ther Combinations of Four Areas   1   1   1   1    Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration of Four Areas   1   1   1   1    Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other   1   *   1   1    Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other   1   *   1   1    Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other   1   *   1   1    Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other   1   *   1   1    Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other   1   *   1    Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other   1   *   1   1    Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other   1   *   1    Total Research Research Patient Care, Administration, and Other   1   *   1    Total Research Research Research Research Research Research Research Research Research Research Research Research Research Resea		<del>-</del>				
AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY    No. 8 Ph.D.   Or M.D. Only   Ph.D./O.H.D.   Non-Doctoral   Percent of Degree Type   Percent of Total				DEGREE TYPE		7074
Or M.D. Only	AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY		M.D. & Ph.D.			
Percent of Degree Type   Deg				Ph.D./O.H.D.	Non-Doctoral	
Degree Type   Degree Type   Total			Percent of	Percent of		
Teaching			Degree Type	Degree Type	Degree <sup>™</sup> ype	
Research						
Other (Total, One Area)			4	3		
Other (Total, One Area)			2	1]	10	5.
Other (Total, One Area)			2	]	5	, 2
(Total, Cne Area)	1		1	!	5	]
TWO ARFAS OF RESPONSIBILITY			ł	/1c\		1
Teaching and Research	(local, the Area)		(9)	(16)	(35)	(13)
Teaching and Patient Care   17   3   16   13   13   16   13   16   13   16   13   16   13   16   13   16   13   16   13   16   13   16   13   16   13   16   13   16   13   16   13   16   15   15   15   15   15   15   15				_		
Teaching and Administration Other Combinations of Two Areas (Total, Two Areas)  THREE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching, Research and Patient Care Teaching, Research, and Administration Teaching, Patient Care and Administration Other Combinations of Three Areas (Total, Three Areas)  FOUR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching, Research, Patient Care, and Administration Other Combinations of Four Areas (Total, Four Areas)  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, and Administration Other Combinations of Four Areas (Total, Four Areas)  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other	Teaching and Research		_8			
Other Combinations of Two Areas (Total, Two Areas) (28) (60) (39) (38)  THREE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY  Teaching, Research and Patient Care 31 7 7 22  Teaching, Research, and Administration 4 10 3 5 5  Teaching, Patient Care and 7 1 8 6  Administration Other Combinations of Three Areas 1 2 3 1  (Total, Three Areas) (42) (20) (20) (34)  FOUR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, and Administration Other Combinations of Four Areas 1 1 1 1 1  (Total, Four Areas) (20 4 14  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other Care, Administration, and Other 1 1 1 1  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other 1 1 1 1 1  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Teaching and Patient Care		17			13
THREE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching, Research and Patient Care Teaching, Research, and Administration Teaching, Patient Care and Administration Other Combinations of Three Areas (Total, Three Areas)  FOUR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching, Research, Patient Care, and Administration Other Combinations of Three Areas (42)  FOUR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching, Research, Patient Care, and Administration Other Combinations of Four Areas (Total, Four Areas)  FIVE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other						
THREE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY  Teaching, Research and Patient Care Teaching, Research, and Administration Teaching, Patient Care and Administration Other Combinations of Three Areas (Total, Three Areas)  FOUR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, and Administration Other Combinations of Four Areas (Total, Four Areas)  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other		Areas		2		2
Teaching, Research and Patient Care Teaching, Research, and Administration Teaching, Patient Care and Administration Other Combinations of Three Areas (Total, Three Areas)  FOUR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching, Research, Patient Care, and Administration Other Combinations of Four Areas (Total, Four Areas)  FIVE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other	(lotal, Iwo Areas)		(28)	(60)	(39)	(38)
Teaching, Research, and Administration Teaching, Patient Care and Administration Other Combinations of Three Areas (Total, Three Areas)  FOUR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching, Research, Patient Care, and Administration Other Combinations of Four Areas (Total, Four Areas)  FIVE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other	THREE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY					
Teaching, Research, and Administration Teaching, Patient Care and Administration Other Combinations of Three Areas (Total, Three Areas)  FOUR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching, Research, Patient Care, and Administration Other Combinations of Four Areas (Total, Four Areas)  FIVE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other  Administration, and Other  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other				7	7	22
Administration Other Combinations of Three Areas (Total, Three Areas)  FOUR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching, Research, Patient Care, and Administration Other Combinations of Four Areas (Total, Four Areas)  FIVE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other  Administration, and Other  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other	Teaching, Research, and Ad	ministration	4	าง	3	
Other Combinations of Three Areas (Total, Three Areas) (42) (20) (20) (34)  FOUR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching, Research, Patient Care, and Administration Other Combinations of Four Areas 1 1 1 1 1 1 (55)  FIVE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other 1 * 1 1			7	1	8	6
(Total, Three Areas)  FOUR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, and Administration Other Combinations of Four Areas (Total, Four Areas)  FIVE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other  1 * 1 1  1 1  1 1  1 1  1 1  1 1  1 1		_	_			
FOUR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching, Research, Patient Care, and Administration Other Combinations of Four Areas 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 (Total, Four Areas) (20) (5) (5) (15)  FIVE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other 1 * 1 1		e Areas	1,1,			1
Teaching, Research, Patient Care, and Administration Other Combinations of Four Areas   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	(lotal, Three Areas)		(42)	(20)	(20)	(34)
Teaching, Research, Patient Care, and Administration Other Combinations of Four Areas   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	FOUR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY					
and Administration Other Combinations of Four Areas (Total, Four Areas)  FIVE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other  * 1 1 1 1 (20) (5) (5) (15)		t Care,	20	4	4	14
(Total, Four Areas) (20) (5) (5) (15)  FIVE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY  Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other 1 * 1 1	and Administration	-		-	•	
FIVE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other 1 * 1 1		Areas				1 1
Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other 1 * 1 1	(Total, Four Areas)		(20)	(5)	(5)	(15)
Teaching, Research, Patient Care, Administration, and Other 1 * 1 1	FIVE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY					
Administration, and Other 1 * 1 1		t Care.		ĺ		<b>!</b>
			1	*	1	1
TOTAL Borcont 100 101 100 101					·	
	TOTAL Percent	·	100	101	100	101
TOTAL Percent   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   101   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   10						(27062)1
(37903)	Joane		. (2.2/0)	(,0,01)	(224)	(3/303)

<sup>1</sup>Ex 35 1212 of 39175 full-time faculty (3.1%) whose areas of responsibility or degree type anknown.

three or more areas of responsibility -- compared with 25 percent of Ph.D./O.H.D. s, and 25 percent of nondoctoral faculty. Thus, it is evident that M.D. faculty perform a wider range of functions within the medical school than do other faculty, because of the greater involvement of M.D. faculty in patient care in addition to teaching and research responsibilities. Thirty-one percent of M.D. faculty were engaged in the combination of teaching, research, and patient care; an additional 20 percent of M.D.'s were involved in these three areas plus administrative duties. percent of Ph.D./O.H.D. faculty were involved in two areas of responsibility, 54 percent performing the combination of teaching and research. Thus, the modal pattern of responsibilities for M.D. faculty was teaching, research, and patient care; for Ph.D./O.H.D.'s it was teaching and research.

Table 12 breaks down the doctoral degree faculty discussed in Table 11 showing, in addition, these two degree groups by four categories of full-time employment. For both M.D.'s and Ph.D./O.H.D.'s, faculty in the GFT categories were involved in a wider range of responsibilities than were faculty with SFT employment. Among M.D.'s, GFTA faculty did not differ significantly from SFTA faculty in terms of numbers of areas of responsibility. Among Ph.D./O.H.D.'s, however, GFTA employees had somewhat more responsibilities than did SFTA faculty, and these responsibilities particularly involved patient care in addition to teaching, or in addition to teaching plus research.

Table 13 shows the areas of responsibility of full-time 1976-77 faculty by degree type (as in Table 11), and includes the further breakdown of faculty by type of academic department. It can be seen that, for each of the three degree groups, higher percentages of faculty in clinical departments than in Basic Science departments were involved in three or more areas of responsibility (for M. D.'s, 66 percent of faculty in clinical departments vs. 52 percent in Basic Science department; for Ph.D./O.H.D.'s, 34 percent vs. 18 percent; non-doctoral faculty, 30 percent vs. 17 percent).

The combination of teaching and research activities, with or without other areas of responsibility, was engaged in by faculty in Basic Science departments

TABLE 12

AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY OF FULL-TIME DOCTORAL MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY, WITHIN DEGREE TYPE AND NATURE OF EMPLOYMENT (1976-77)

	PE	RCENT	OF DE	GREE A	ND EM	PLOYME	NT TY	P E	THE STATE OF
		. & Ph.D. o		INIVA .		Ph.D	0.H.D.	VA	TOTAL
	STR FULL-	TIME	GEOGR FULL-		STF FULL-	TIME	GEOGRAPH FULL-TIP	E	TOTAL FULL-TIME
AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY	Medical School	Affil. Instit.	Medical School	Affil. Instit.	Medical School	Affil. Instit.	Medical School	Affil. Instit.	DOCTORAL FACULTY
	(SFT)	(SFTA)	(GFT)	(GFTA)	(SFT)	(SFTA)	(GFT)	(GFTA)	
				į	5				
ONE AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching	3	6	4	5	3	5	3	9	4
Research Patient Care	2 2	1 4	]	1 6	11	17 2	7 2	8	4 2
Administration	1	i	i	i	1	1	*	i	1
Other (Total, One Area)	* (8)	* (11)	(7)	0 (12)	(15)	1 (26)	(12)	0 (18)	(11)
TWO AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY									
Teaching and Research Teaching and Patient Care	10 16	4 21	4 15	3 21	57 2	27 6	35 6	25 13	22 13
Teaching and Administration	2	2	2	2	1	Ì	2	0	*
Other Combinations of Two Areas (Total, Two Areas) 4	1 (29)	2 (29)	1 (23)	1 (28)	(63)	5 (39) .	3 (45)	4 (42)	(38)
HREE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY									
Teaching, Research, and Patient Care Teaching, Research, and Administration	32 4	28 2	32 2	25 2	6 10	13 6	18 10	18 5	23 5
Teaching, Patient Care, and Administration	6	5	9	11	1	5	2	3	5
Other Combinations of Three Areas (Total, Three Areas)	1 (43)	2 (41)	1 (44)	1 (38)	1 (18)	3 (26)	. 1 (31)	1 (27)	1 (35)
FOUR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY	, ,	, , , ,	,,	,,	,,	,,	, , , ,	,=-,	,
Teaching, Research, Patient Care, and Administration	,,	17	05	00			,,	11	,,
Other Combinations of Four Areas	18 *	1	25 *	20 1	3 1`	8 1	11	0	15 1
(Total, Four Areas)	(19)	(18)	(26)	(21)	(4)	(9)	(12)	(11)	(16)
FIVE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY Teaching, Research, Patient Care,									-
Administration, and Other	1	1	1	1	*	*	*	2	1
TOTAL Percent (Count)	100 (13880)	100 (4258)	101 (4557)	100 (1548)	100 (9337)	99 (573)	100 (651)	100	100 (34990)



TABLE 13

AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY OF FULL-TIME MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY,

WITHIN BASIC/CLINICAL DEPARTMENTS AND DEGREE TYPE

		(1976			·		_=
	PERCEN	T CF DEF	ARTMEI	NT AND D	EGREE T	Y	1,114
-	•	BASIC SCIENCE		CI	INICAL SCIENCE		
	-	DEPARTMENTS			DEPARTMENTS	No.1	TOTAL -FULL-TIME
AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY	Or M.Conly	Ph.D./O./:.D.	Non- Doctoral	M.D. & Ph.D. or M.Donly	Ph.D./O.H.	Doctoral	FACULTY
<del></del>							l
							İ
ONE AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY							
Teaching	5	3	18	4	? 18	. 8	4
Research	4	8	18	1	18	וֹוֹ	4 5 2
Patient Care	1	* !	1	2	1	<u> </u>	2
Administration	*	*	3	. 1 :	1	3	] 1
Other	*	*	2	*	*	1	*
(Total, One Area)	(19)	(11)	(42)	(8)	(23)	(20)	(12)
TWO AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY		1				•	
Teaching and Research	27	69	24	5	33	<u> </u>	21
Teaching and Patient Car-	8	l ĭ	8	18	6	20	13
Teaching and Administration	Ĭ	! ;	ζ .	2	ì	20 - 6	13 2
Other Combinations of Two Areas	ż	i ;	ŝ	រំ	4	į ž	Ž
(Total, Two Areas)	(38)	(71)	(4Ŏ)	(26)	(44)	(41)	(38)
(incatt ing visar)	(30)	. '''	(40)	(20)	(44)	! (31)	(30)
THREE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY		•		:		į	
Teaching, Research and Patient Care	22	3	3	32	14	10	23
Teaching, Research and Administra-		]		· ·	,	l	
tion	11	! 11	3	2	7	. 3	5
Teaching, Patient Care and Admin-		i ''			,	· .	]
istration	3	1	5	8	2	<b>!</b> 9	6
Other Combinations of Three Areas	l ĭ	1	ž	ĭ	2	Ž	ì
(Total, Three Areas)	(37)	(16)	(13)	(44)	(25)	(24)	(35)
(iour, illier viess)	(3/)	(10)	(13)	(77)	(23)	\^-7/	1 33/
FOUR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY		•				1	}
Teaching, Research, Patient Care						! _	_
and Administration	14	2	4	21	7	5 1	14
Other Combinations of Four Areas	*	! * :	*	1	1	1	1
(Total, Four Areas)	(14)	(2)	(4)	(21)	(8)	(6)	(15)
FIVE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY				1		!	
Teaching, Research, Patient Care		•				į i	
Administration, and Other	1	*	0	1	1	*	(1)
TOTA_ Percent	101	100	<u> </u>	100	101	100	101
(Count)	(2963)	(6284)	(478)	(20868)	(3660)	(1702)	(35955)
		<b>'</b>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	·

more than by faculty in clinical departments (M.D.'s, 75 percent vs. 60 percent; Ph.D./O.H.D.'s, 85 percent vs. 62 percent; and non-doctoral faculty, 34 percent vs. 22 percent). As could be expected, patient care (with or without other responsibilities) was an area of responsibility for far higher percentages of faculty in clinical departments than in Basic Science departments -- 82 percent vs. 49 percent of M.D.'s in clinical vs. Basic Science departments, respectively; 31 percent vs. 6 percent of Ph.D./O.H.D.'s, and 50 percent vs. 21 percent of non-doctoral faculty.

Eighteen percent of the full-time Ph.D./O.H.D. faculty associated with Clinical Science departments were engaged in research as their single area of responsibility (compared with 8 percent of Ph.D./O.H.D. faculty in Basic Science departments).

#### C. Teaching and Research

Table 14 summarizes the teaching and research responsibilities of full-time 1976-77 faculty that were shown in Table 11. "Full"teaching or research means that faculty were engaged in teaching or in research as their only area of responsibility. "Part" teaching or research means that these duties were performed in conjunction with other areas of responsibility.

For all degree groups combined, 89 percent of the total population of full-time 1976-77 faculty were involved in teaching -- 4 percent as their only area of responsibility, and 85 percent as one of two or more major areas of activity. Faculty with both the M.D. & Ph.D. and faculty with the M.D.-only had the highest rates of involvement in teaching (92 percent and 94 percent, respectively). Eighty-five percent of ?h.D./O.H.D. faculty and 71 percent of non-doctoral faculty were involved in teaching as either all or part of their responsibilities.

Seventy-one percent of full-time 1976-1977 faculty were involved in research -- 5 percent as their only activity, and 66 percent as one of multiple areas of responsibility. Ph.D./O.H.D. faculty had the highest rate of involvement in research, 90 percent, followed by faculty with both medical and non-medical doctorates (M.D. & Ph.D. group, of whom 87 percent were involved in research. Sixty-three percent of M.D.-only faculty

TABLE 14

DISTRIBUTION OF FULL-TIME MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY
BY INVOLVEMENT IN TEACHING AND RESEARCH RESPONSIBILITIES, WITHIN DEGREE TYPE (1976-77)

			DEGR	EE TY					TOTAL P	
RESPONSIBILITY	M.C	. & Ph.D.	M.	.D.	Ph.D./		Non-I	octoral	TIPL TAC	
	Count	Porcent of Degree	Count	Percent of Degree	Count	Percent of Degree	Count	Percent of Degree	Count	Percent of Total
TEACHING RESPONSIBILITY						-	-	- w 4		
Full Teaching Activity	48	2	912	4	334	3	348	12	1642	4
Part Teaching Activity	1758	90	20100	90	8830	82	1725	59	32413	£5
No Teaching Activity	151	8	1309	6	1597	15	851	29	3908	10
TOTAL	1957	(100)	22321	(100)	10761	(100)	2924	(100)	37963	i <sup>1</sup> (99)
RESEARCH RESPONSIBILITY										
Full Research Activity	91	5	296	1	1189	11	299	10	1875	5
Part Research Activity	159€	82	13948	62	8468	79	848	29	24860	66
No Research Activity	270	14	8077	36	1104	10	1777	61	11228	•
TOTAL	1957	(100)	22321	(99)	10761	(100)	2924	(100)	37963	3' (101)

Excludes 1212 of 39175 full-time faculty (3.1%) whose areas of responsibility or degree type is unknown.

and 39 percent of non-doctoral faculty were involved in research as either all or part of their areas of responsibility.



#### V. EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

#### A. Total Number of Professional Jobs

Table 15 presents the number of professional jobs in the employment histories of full-time medical school faculty, for each degree group in the 1976-77 and 1971-72 academic years. Forty-one percent of full-time 1976-77 faculty are shown to be in their first professional job, as compared with 46 percent in 1971-72. This apparent trend toward more previous professional employment among the more recent faculty is an artifact of charges in the data collection process; prior to 1970 employment history information was not collected, and from 1970 to 1973 only a ten-year history of employment was maintained in the data file.

In both time periods, non-doctoral faculty had the highest rate of previous employment (71 percent in 1976-77, 64 percent in 1971-72); 23 percent of 1976-77 non-doctoral faculty were in at least their fourth professional professional employment (55 percent in 1976-77, 50 percent in 1971-72). Almost two-thirds (or sixty-four percent) of the M.D. & Ph.D. and the Ph.D./O.H.D. faculty in 1976-77 had prior professional experience, up from 57 and 58 percent in 1971-72.

### B. Length of Time in Current Appointment

Table 16 presents data on the length of time that full-time faculty in U.S. medical schools had held their 1976-77 appointments. The overall average was 8.0 years, considerably longer than the average length of employment of full-time faculty as of January 1972 (6.8 years).

Examination of the data by academic rank shows that full-time faculty in the rank of professor had held their positions for the longest time---an average of 13.2 years, with only 18 percent being in their present position for five years or less. Holding their appointments for the next longest time, on the average, were associate professors (9.1 years), followed by clinical ranks (6.3 years), lecturer-and-other ranks (6.2 years), assistant professors (5.0 years), and, lastly, instructors (4.0 years). Seventy-eight percent of instructors had held their 1976-77 appointment for five years of less.



TABLE 15 DISTRIBUTION OF FULL-TIME MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY BY TOTAL NUMBER OF JOBS, WITHIN DEGREE TYPE (1976-77 AND 1971-72)

						DEGREE	TYPE						TOTA	L FULL-T	IME
NUMBER		.D. & Ph.			M.D.	-1		D-/-0.H-D			n-Doctora	1		FACULTY	
OF JODS	1976		1971-72	1976		1971-72.	1976		1971-72	1976-		11971-72	1976		1971-72
JOBS	Count	% of Degree	% of Degree	Count	% of Degree	% of Degree	Count	% of Degree	X of Degree	Count	% of Degree	% of Degree	Cu.nt	% of Degree	% of Degree
One (current)	725	36	42	10494	45	50	4072	37	-43	854	29	36	16145	41	46
Тwo	599	30	30	6865	30	28	3307	30	30	883	30	28	11654	30	29
Three	353	18	16	3304	14	14	1913	18	16	562	19	18	6132	16	15
Four	168	8	7	1490	6	5	983	9	77	340	12	11	2981	8	6
Five	91	4	4	602	3	2	433	4	3	175	6	4	1301	3	2
Six	45	2	1	229	1	1	148	1	1	90	.3	2	512	1	1
Seven	2,8	1	<u> </u>	117	1	*	92	1	*	65	2	1	308	1	*
TOTAL FULL-TIME FACULTY	2009	(99)	(100)	23101	(100)	(100)	10948	(100)	(100)	2969	(101)	(100)	39027 <sup>1</sup>	(100)	(99)

Excludes 148 of 39175 full-time faculty (0.4%) whose number of professional jobs or degree type is unknown.



TABLE 16

DISTRIBUTION OF FULL-TIME MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY
BY LENGTH OF CURRENT EMPLOYMENT, WITHIN RANK AND DEGREE TYPE
(1976-77, WITH 1971-72 TOTALS)

*	-	!			HIMDE	D OF VE	ADS THE	HDDENT	EMPLOYME	ит		•	•	TOTAL FL	11 -	Avg. Length	• '
RANK AND		0-5 Ye	ears	6-10 Ye			Years	16-20			Years	25+		TIME FA		of Current	
DEGREE			% of	•	% of	C1	% of	C	% of Rank &	Count	% of Rank &	Court	T Of	Count	% of	Employment (In Years)	
		Count	Rank & Cegree	Count	Rank & Degree	Count	Rank & Degree	Count	Degree	Count	Degree	Court	Degree	! Count	Degree	(111 16912)	
PROFESSOR								156						000	100	12.7	
M.D. & Ph.D. M.D.		187 1240	21 20	246 1532	27 24	178 1284	20 20	156 1164	17 18 -	6€ 573	9	75 498	8 8	908 6291	100 99	12.7	
Ph.D./O.H.D.		309	12	642	24	-609	23	571	22	286	11	206	8	2623	100	14.1	
Non-Doctoral		10	14	15	21	12	17	17	24	(024)	13	8	11	71	100	14.9	
(Total) ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR		! (1746)	(18)	(2435)	(25)	(2083)	(21)	(1908)	(19)	(934)	(9)	(787)	(8)	(9893)	(100)	(13.2)	
M.D. 3 Ph.D.		175	36	183	38	77	16	32	7	č	2	8	2	483	101	8.3	
M.D.		1440	30	1914	40	886	18	380	8	144	3	76	2	4840	101	8.9	
Ph.D./O.H.u. Non-Doctoral		604 28	22 13	1244 75	45 36	597 39	22 18	207 45	8 21	80 13	3 6	33 11	ا 5	2765 211	101 99	9.3 12.4	
(Total)		(2247)	(27)	(3416)	(41)	(1599)	(19)	(664)	(8)	(245)	(3)	(128)	(2)	(8299)	(100)	(9.1)	
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR						1			•	,	*	•	^	412	100	4.6	
M.D. & Ph.D. M.D.		293 5312	71 70	98 1738	24 23	15 353	4 5	; 5 133	2	39	ï	0 19	0	7594	100	4.5	
Ph.D./O.H.D.		2560	68	955	25	179	5	58	2	17	i	4	*	3773	101	4.9	
Non-Doctoral		257	37	229	33	108	15	68	10	27	4	12	,2	701	101 (99)	,8.8 ,5.0	
(Total) INSTRUCTOR		(8422)	(67)	(3020)	(24)	- (655)	(5)	(264)	(2)	(84)	(1)	(35)	(*)	(12480)	(99)	(5.0)	
M.D. & Ph.D.		46	90	5	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	51	100	2.6	
M.D.		1879	85	288	13	34	2	11	1	3	*	1	*	2216 578	101 100	3.1 3.4	
Ph.D./O.H.D. Non-Doctoral		492 696	85 60	74 295	13 26	8 89	1 8	3 47	4	0 17	0 2	10	ī	1154	100	5.9	
(Total)		(3113)		(662)	(17)	(131)	(š)	(61)	( 2 )	(20)	(ī)	(12)	( <del>*</del> )		(101)	(4.0)	
CLINICAL RANKS			40		10	-	10		14	,	,		•	37	101	8.6	
M.D. & Ph.D. M.D.		16 724	43 59	290	19 24	7 118	19 10	. 58	14 5	31	3 2	1 10	1	1231	101	6.1	
Ph.D./O.H.D.		42	43	. 34	35	ii	iĭ	7	7	1	ĩ	2	2	97	99	7.3	
Non-Doctoral		56	,60	21	22	5	(10)	7	7	, 3 (26)	3,	2	2	94 (1459)	99 (99)	6.6 (6.3)	
(Total) LECTURER AND OTHER		(838)	(57)	(352)	(24)	(141)	(10)	(77)	(5)	(36)	(2)	(15)	(1)	(1459)	(99)	(6.3)	
M.D. & Ph.D.		68	58	28	24	8	7	3	2	3	2	. 8	7	118	100	7.5	
M.D.		552	51 63	217	24 22	60	7 8	32 44	4	22 24	2	17 16	2	960 1111	100 100	6.0 5.8	
Ph.D./O.H.D. Non-Doctoral		702 398	63 55	179	22 25	83 75	10	41	6	12	2	17	ż	722	100	6.8	
(Total)		(1720)		(666)	(23)	(226)	(8)	(120)	(4)	(61)	(2)	(58)	(2)	(2851)	(99)	(6.2)	
1976-77 FULL-TIME				<del>                                     </del>									-	,			
FACULTY		18086	46	10551	27	4835	12	3094	8	1380	4	1 <u>0</u> 35	3	ູ 38981 <sup>1</sup>	100	8.0	
1971-72 FULL-TIME FACULTY		18408	57	: 6853	21	4006	12	1708	5	901	3	582	2	'32471 <sup>1</sup>	100	6.8	
									-		-		_				

Excludes 194 of 39175 full-time 1976-77 faculty (0.5%) and 13 of 32471 full-time 1971-72 faculty (less than 0.1%) with missing information.



Within each of the first four ranks shown in Table 16, average duration of current employment showed a certain relationship to degree type, but the pattern did not hold up in the clinical and lecturer-and-other ranks. Averaging the length of current appointment for each degree group, combining all ranks, the M.D. & Ph.D. group had the longest average duration of their 1976-77 faculty position (9.3 years), followed by Ph.D./O.H.D.'s (8.3 years), M.D.'s (7.8 years), and non-doctoral faculty (7.5 years).

Overall, rank had a greater relationship to length of employment than did degree type.

### C. Original Source of Medical School Faculty

The professional employment or training activity engaged in immediately prior to the first salaried medical school faculty appointment is shown in Table 17. Combining all degree types, the majority of full-time 1976-77 faculty (59 percent) originally joined medical school faculties from professional training rather than from professional employment (35 percent).

Large differences in original sources of medical school faculty can be seen for the different degree groups: While 62 percent of the M.D. & Ph.D. faculty group, and 66 percent of the M.D.-only group, came to medical school faculties directly from professional training, this was the case for 52 percent of Ph.D./O.H.D. faculty and for only 26 percent of non-doctoral faculty. Half of the M.D. & Ph.D. group who came from professional training, and about two-thirds of the M.D.'s who did so, first joined medical school faculties from internships or residency programs, while the highest percentage of just-trained Ph.D./O.H.D.'s joined medical school faculties from NIH or NIMH training programs.

IFourteen percent of Ph.D./O.H.D. faculty were at non-medical educational institutions before first joining medical school faculties, but it is not known whether they were employed or were in training there. If these 14 percent were mostly in training there is not, in fact, a difference between the Ph.D./O.H.D. and the M.D. degree group with respect to employment vs. training sources of medical school faculty.



TABLE 17
DISTRIBUTION OF FULL-TIME MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY
BY ORIGINAL EMPLOYMENT SOURCE, WITHIN DEGREE TYPE
(1976-77)

•			FULL.							
ORIGINAL EMPLOYMENT	M.D.&P		M.		Ph.D./	O.H.D.	Non-Do		FACI	JLTY
SOURCE -	Count D	% of egree	Count	% of Degree	Count	% of Degree	Count	% of Degree	Count	% of Degree
PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYMENT -							<u>!</u>			
U.S. Active Military Service U.S. Government (Incl. Public Health Service) U.S. State/Local Government U.S. Hospital (Non-Federal) Private Practice Volunteer - Same Medical School Volunteer - Other U.S. Medical School U.S. Med. School, Non-Faculty Employment Faculty - U.S. Non-Medical School Foreign - Academic Foreign - Non-Academic Foundation/Research Institution Private Business/Industry Other Employment	54 114 31 20 52 7 5 9 84 132 11 21 3	36213** 14711* 6	1297 1376 336 481 1762 156 91 57 402 304 101 78 26 608	662281 * * 211 * * 3	80 566 233 172 44 27 12 158 1057 185 46 207 153 685	1 5 2 2 * * 2 10 2 2 1 6	42 138 310 258 28 17 4 150 263 10 8 29 99	215 11 9 1 1 * 5 9 9 * * 1 3 16	2194 910 931 1886 207 112 374 1806 631 166 335 281	462251*152*115
(Total Employment)	(658)	(34)	(7075)	(32)	(3625)	(34)	(1805)	(63)	(13163)	(35)
PROFESSIONAL TRAINING										
U.S. Medical School Other-U.S. Educational Institution NIH/NIMH Training Program Other Training Program Foreign Educational Institution Internship/Residency	90 83 293 101 55 582	5 4 15 5 3	758 151 3230 1351 222 8894	3 1 15 6 1 40	681 1692 2298 710 159 51	6 16 22 7 2 1	73 425 110 117 10 8	2 15 4 4 *		4 6 16 6 1 25
(Total Training)	(1204)	(62)	(14606)	(66)	(5591)	(52)	(743)	(26)	(22144)	(59)
Non-Medical School-Employment/Training Status Unknown	81	4	355	2	1461	14	337	12	2234	6 -
TOTAL FULL-TIME FACULTY	1943	(100)	22036	(100)	10677	(100)	2885	(101)	37541 <sup>1</sup>	(100)

<sup>1</sup> Excludes 1634 of 39175 full-time faculty (4.2%) those original employment source or degree type is unknown.

For the one-third of each doctoral degree group who are known to have come initially to medical school faculties from prior professional employment, the most important sources of faculty (providing at least 5 percent of full-time faculty) were: for the M.D. & h.D. degree group, U.S. Government employment, foreign academic institutions, and "other" employment sources; for M.D. faculty, military service, the U.S. Government, and private practice; for Ph.D./O.H.D. faculty, the U.S. Government, the faculties of U.S. non-medical schools, and "other" employment sources.

1...

For the two-thirds of non-doctoral faculty originally recrited to medical school faculties from professional employment, the categories of state and local governments, non-federal hospitals, non-medical school faculties, and "other" employment were the largest employment sources.

### D. Previous Employment Location

Table 18 displays the previous employment
Locations of the 59 percent of full-time 1976-77
medical school faculty who had professional experience
prior to their current appointment (shown in Table 15
as having two or more professional jobs). Combining
all degree groups, 32 percent of faculty with prior
professional job experience came to their present faculty positions from other medical school full-time
employment; 17 percent came from other academic
institutions; 17 percent came from U.S. Government
employment; 7 percent each came from foreign employment
and from private practice; 2 percent each came from
part-time and from volunteer medical school positions;
and 16 percent came from sources other than those
specifically listed.

Looking at the previous employment locations of fill-time 1976-77 faculty by degree type, other medical schools were the principal source of previously employed faculty in the M.D. & Ph.D. group (44 percent), while 19 percent of M.D. & Ph.D.'s came from foreign employment, 14 percent from non-medical academic institutions, and 11 percent from government employment. Medical schools were also the largest source of previously employed M.D. faculty (40 percent), the next highest percentages of whom came from government employment (22 percent), from "other" employment (14 percent), and from private practice (12 percent).



TABLE 18

DISTRIBUTION OF PREVIOUSLY EMPLOYED FULL-TIME FACULTY
BY PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT LOCATION, WITHTH DEGREE TYPE
(1976-77)

		TCTAL FULL-TIME								
PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT	M.D.	aPh.D.	M.D.		Ph.D	./O.H.D.	Non-Do	ctoral	FACULTY	
LOCATION	Count	Percent of Degree	Count	Percent of Degree	Count	Percent of Degree	Count	Percent of Degree	Count	Percent of Degree
Medical School, Full-Time	505	41	4286	35	2041	31	277	13 ·	7109	32
Medical School, Part-Time	24	2	279	2	121	2	14	1	438	2
Medical School, Volunteer	9	1	325	3	45	1	10	1	389	2
Other Academic Institution/Foundation	180	14	685	6	2504	38	474	23	3843	17
Foreign Employment	231	19	808	7	413	6	35	2	1487	7
Private Practice	49	4	1494	12	62	1	22	1	1627	7
Government Employment	141	11	2626	22	571	9	325	16	3663	17
Other Employment	101	8	1727	14	876	3	898	44	3602	16
TOTAL FULL-TIME FACULTY	1240	(101)	12230	(101)	6633	(101)	2055	(101)	22158	(100)

The principal source of previously employed Ph.D./
O.H.D. faculty was nor medical schools (38 percent),
followed by medical schools (34 percen\_); "other"
employment and government employment provided 13 percent
and 9 percent, respectively. Forty-four percent of all
previously employed non-doctoral faculty came from
employment sources other than those specifically listed,
while 23 percent came from non-medical schools, 16 percent from government employment, and 15 percent from
medical schools.

# E. Private Practice Experience of M.D.'s in Clinical Specialties

Table 19 shows the percentages of full-time M.D. faculty in Clinical Science specialties who had private practice experience at some time in their professional employment histories. For the 1976-77 M.D. faculty, the percentage of faculty with private practice experience ranges between 6 and 15 percent for all Clinical Science specialties except two: Twenty-two percent of M.D.'s in Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation had some private practice experience, as did 60 percent of M.D.'s in the Family Practice This high percentage of private practice experience among M.D.'s in Family Practice suggests there was recruitment from the private sector for this specialty as it grew from a total of 35 medical school faculty in 1969-70, ato 82 faculty in 1971-72, to 396 faculty in 1976-77 (375 of whom were M.D.'s; see Table 8).



TABLE 19

#### DISTRIBUTION OF FULL-TIME M.D. FACULTY IN CLINICAL SCIENCE SPECIALTIES, BY PRIVATE PRACTICE EXPERIENCE (1976-77 ANO 1971-72)

CLINICAL SCIENCE	PI	RIVATE PRACT	. FACULTY WI'	CE
SPECIALTY	1976		1971	-72 Percent of
	Count	Percent of Specialty	Count	Specialty
Anesthesiology	199	15	174	18
Dermatology	14	6	12	6
Endocrinology	17	6	16	8
Family Practice	229	60	42	52
Internal Medicine	357	7	272	8
General Medicine	69	6	114	8
Nuclear Medicine	14	9	10	9
Neuro1 ogy	43	6	48	8
0b-Gyn	120	72	100	11
Pathology-Clinical	41	7	49	10
Pediatrics	321	12	302	14
Physical Med. & Rehab.	53	22	62	24
Psychiatry	303	14	277	16
Public Mealth & Prev. Med.	28	10	29	10
Raciology	223	14	208	17
Surger y	322	9 •	275	9
Other	20	11	21	19
TOTAL FULL-TIME M.D. FACULTY IN CLIVICAL SPECIALISTS WITH PRIVATE PRACTICE EXPERIENCE	2383	111	2011	12 <sup>1</sup>

Based on 21868 full-time 1976-77 M.O. faculty and 17217 full-time 1971-72 M.D. faculty in clinical science specialties.

#### VI. TRAINING AND CREDENTIALS

### A. Educational Characteristics of Full-Time M.D. Faculty

This chapter summarizes the number and the specialty areas of internships, residencies, and board certifications of full-time M.D. faculty in medical schools. Also covered are the distributions of pre-doctoral awards (to full-time Ph.D./O.H.D. faculty) and of post-doctoral awards (to full-time M.D. or Ph.D./O.H.D. faculty).

#### 1. <u>Distribution of Internships</u>

Table 20 shows that 84 percent of full-time M.D. faculty in both the 1976-77 and 1971-72 academic years had completed one internship, and that an additional 2 percent in each year had completed two internships. The percentages were nearly identical for all academic ranks, except the lecturer-and-other category in which 76 percent of M.D. faculty had completed at least one internship.

#### 2. <u>Distribution of Residencies and Residency</u> Specialties

It can be seen from Table 21 that 87 percent of full-time 1976-77 M.D. faculty had completed at least one residency; this may be compared with 84 percent five years earlier. Fifty-two percent of 1975-77 M.D.'s had completed one residency, 25 percent had completed two residencies, and 3 percent had completed three or four residencies. This represents an overall average of 1.32 residencies per full-time M.D. faculty member. Slight variations can be seen in the number of residencies of

Clinical Fellowships were included with residencies if they are reported in the "residencies" area of the FRS Accession Form. If an individual reported as two or more residencies what was really a single residency that was begun at one location and continued at other location(s), these were counted as multiple residencies because of the impossibility of distinguishing such a case from actual multiple residencies.

TABLE 20

DISTRIBUTION OF FULL-TIME M.D. MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY
BY NUMBER OF INTERNSHIPS, WITHIN RANK
(1975-77, WITH 1971-72 TOTALS)

					_			<del></del>	
T	NU	MBER		NTERN		TOTAL FULL-TIME M.D. FACULTY			
DANIV T	NON	E	ON		TW		Percen		
RANK	Count	Percent of Rank	Count	Percent of Rank	Count	Percent of Rank		of Rank	
Professor	958	- 13	6032	84	183	3	7173	100	
Associate Professor	730	14	4476	85	75	1	5291	100	
Assistant Professor	1075	14	6664	85	86	1	7825	100	
Instructor	329	17	1630	82	24	1	1983	100	
Clinical Ranks	217	17	1017	81	27	2	1261	100	
Lecturer & Other	249	25	734	74	16	2	999	101	
1976-77 TOTAL FULL-	3558	14	20553	24	411	2	24522	100	
TIME M.D. FACULTY 1971-72 TOTAL FULL-	2899	14	16896	84	410	2	20205	100	

 $^1$ Excludes 588 of 25110 1976-77 full-time M.D. faculty (2.3%) and 176 of 20381 1971-72 full-time M.D. faculty (0.9%) whose rank or number of internships is unknown.



TABLE 21

DISTRIBUTION OF FULL-TIME M.D. MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY
BY NUMBER OF RESIDENCIES, WITHIN RANK
(1976-77, WITH 1971-72 TOTALS)

		NU	MBER			IDEN					TOTAL FULL- TIME M.D.	
rank	NO		ON		<del></del>		THR		FOU		FACUL	Percent
	Count	Percent of Rank		Percent of Rank	Count	Percent of Rank		Percent of Rank	Count	Percent of Rank		
Professor	1136	16	3555	50	1860	26	503	7	100	1	7154	100
Associate Professor	677	13	2675	51	1439	27	392	7	90	2	5273	100
Assistant Professor	705	. 9	4322	55	2114	27	562	7	130	2	7833	100
Instructor	223	11	1107	56	504	25	127	6	28	1	1994	99
Clinical Runks	210	17	618	49	319	25	86	7	29	2	1262	100
Lecturer & Other	238	24	472	47	217	22	57	6	12	1	996	100
1976-77 TOTAL FULL- TIME M.D. FACULTY	3194	13	12749	52	6453	26	1727	7	389	2	24512	.100
1971-72 TOTAL FULL- TIME M.D. FACULTY	3292	16	9913	49	5196	26	1409	7	344	2	20154 <sup>1</sup>	100

<sup>1</sup>Excludes 598 of 25110 1976-77 full-time M.D. faculty (2.4%) and 227 of 20381 1971-72 full-time M.D. faculty (1.1%) whose rank or number of residencies is unknown.



M.D. faculty of different academic ranks. The average numbers of residencies were: assistant professors, 1.37 residencies; associate professors, 1.34 each; instructors, 1.31 each; clinical ranks, 1.29 each; professors, 1.28 each; and lecturers and others, 1.13 residencies each.

Table 22 shows the distributions of residency species, based on the total number of residencies of full-time M.D. faculty in the 1976-77 and 1971-72 academic years. The distributions were very similar for the two time periods. Thirty-two percent of residencies of M.D. faculty at either point in time were in Internal Medicine. Other residency specialties which accounted for relatively large percentages of the total number of residencies were Pediatrics (12 percent), General Surgery (11 percent), Pathology (8 percent), General Psychiatry (8 percent), and Radiology (6 percent). Other specialties each accounted for at most 5 percent of the residencies of full-time M.D. faculty.

Fewer than 0.5 percent of residencies of full-time M.D. faculty in either academic year were in the area of Family Practice; however the number of residencies in this area increased from 14 in 1971-72, to 99 in 1976-77. Nuclear Medicine also showed a considerable increase, from 5 residencies among full-time 1971-72 M.D. faculty, to 56 among 1976-77 M.D.'s, although the percentag of all residencies that were in this specialty remained under 0.5 per cent.

# 3. Distribution of Board Certifications and Areas Awarded

Table 23 shows that 66 percent of all full-time 1976-77 M.D. faculty had at least one board refire cation (the same percentage as in 1971-72), we percent having one board certification (56 percent in 1971-72), and 12 percent holding two certifications (10 percent in 1971-72). Rates of board certification can be seen to be directly related to rank. Seventy-nine percent of M.D. professors had at least one board certification, as did 74 percent of associate professors, 60 percent of assistant professors, 57 percent of clinical ranks, 47 percent of lecturers and others, and 33 percent of instructors.



TABLE 22

DISTRIBUTION OF RESIDENCY SPECIALTIES
OF FULL-TIME M.D MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY
(1976-77 AND 1971-72)

RESIDENCY SPECIALTY	DISTR	IBUTION OF RES	SIDENCY SPECI	
	Count	Percent of Residencies	Count	Percent of Residencies
Pathology	2732	8	2468	10
Anesthesiology	1513	5	1095	4
Dermatology	253	1	203	1
Family Practice	99	*	14	*
General Practice	158	1	124	*
Internal Medicine	10401	32	8218	32
Neurology	1211	4	1001	4
Nuclear Medicine	56	*	5	*
Obstetrics-Gynecology	1260	4	1074	4
Ophthalmology	437	1	323	1
Orthopedic Surgery	579	2	462	2
Otolaryngology	273	1	229	1
Pediatrics	. 3778		-3000	12
Pnysical Medicine & Rehab.	314	1	266	7
Preventive Medicine	55	*	40	*
Child Psychiatry	244	1	170	1
General Psychiatry	2647	8	2221	9
Public Health	31	*	26	*
Radiology	1811	6	1356	5
General Surgery	3454	וי	27£0	11
Neurological Surgery	342	1	273	1
Plastic Surçery	133	*	94	*
Thoracic Surgery	272	1	214	1
Urologÿ	333	1	254	1
Other	54	*	28	*
TOTAL RESIDENCIES OF FULL- TIME M.D. FACULTY	32440	01	25918	102

TABLE 23

DISTRIBUTION OF FULL-TIME M.D. MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY
BY NUMBER OF BOARD CERTIFICATIONS, WITHIN RANK
(1976-77, WITH 1971-72 TOTALS)

*			TOTAL FULL-TIME						
RANK	NON		ON		TWO		M.D. FACULTY		
: ·	Count	Percent of Rank	Count	Percent of Rank	Count	Percent of Rank	Count	Percent of Rank	
Professor	1450	20	4532	63	1167	16	7149	99	
Associate Professor	1377	26	3160	60	715	14	5252	100	
Assistant Professor	3122	40	3851	50	739	10	7712	100	
Instructor	1288	67	573	30	54	3	1915	100	
Clinical Ranks	536	43	602	48	114	9	1252	100	
Lecturer & Other	525	53	401	40	66	7	992	100	
1976-77 TOTAL FULL- TIME M.D. FACULTY	8298	34	13119	54	2855	12	24272	100	
1971-72 TOTAL FULL- TIME M.D. FACULTY	6787	34	11219	56	1901	10	19907	100	

1 Excludes 838 of 25110 1976-77 full-time M.D. faculty (3.3%) and 474 of 20381 1971-72 full-time M.D. faculty (2.3%) whose rank or number of board certifications is unknown.

In Table 24 the numbers of board certifications are given for full-time M.D. faculty within each major academic department. Overall, 52 percent of M.D.'s in Basic Science departments had at least one board certification, as compared with 67 percent of M.D.'s in Clinical Science departments.

Among the Basic Sciences, full-time M.D.'s in departments of Pathology had the highest percentage of board certified faculty (75 percent). The next highest rate of board certification was for departments of Microbiology (28 percent). Among the clinical departments, the highest percentages of board certified M.D.'s were in departments of Dermatology (78 percent), Radiology (77 percent), Pediatrics (76 percent), Opthalmology (74 percent), and Surgery (73 percent). The lowest rates of board certification for full-time M.D. faculty were in departments of Psychiatry, and Public Health and Preventive Medicine, with 53 percent and 52 percent, respectively. Rates of board certification of M.D.'s ranged between 59 percent and 70 percent for all other clinical departments.

The distributions of specialty areas are shown in Table 25, for all board certifications held by full-time M.D. faculty. Very little change occurred in the distributions between 1971-72 and 1976-77. The area of the largest number of hoard certifications was Internal Medicine (24 percent of all certifications held by full-time 1976-77 M.D.'s), with relatively large numbers also in the areas of Pediatrics (12 percent) and Surgery (8 percent). total of 15 percent of the board certifications of full-time M.D. faculty were held in the various surgical areas, including the sub-specialties of Orthopedic Surgery, Neurological Surgery, Plastic Surgery, Thoracic Surgery, and Urology. various areas of Pathology accounted for a total of 10 percent of the board certifications.) All other specialties accounted for fewer than five percent each of all board certifications awarded to fulltime 1976-77 M.D. faculty.

As ves the case for residency specialties, increases occurred, between 1971-72 and 1976-77, in the numbers of board certifications held in the areas of Family Practice (53 certifications in 1971-72,



TABLE 24

NUMBER OF BOARD CERTIFICATIONS OF FULL-TIME M.D. MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY, WITHIN MAJOR ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS (1976-77)

			OF BOARD				TOTAL TIME	M.D.
ACADEMIC [	NO		ON		TW		FACUL	
DEPARTMENT	Count	% of Dept.	Count	% cf Dept.	Count	% of Dept.	Count	% of Der*
BASIC SCIENCE				_			000	101
Anatomy	187	93	14	7	Į į	וָן י	202	101
Biochemistry	89	92	7	7	, ,	ָן <u>ו</u>	97	100
Microbiology	129	72	39	22	10	6	178	100
Pathology Pharmacology	480	26	980	53	400	22	1860 263	101 100
Physiology	220	84	43	16	0	0	263 284	100
Other Basic Science	256	90	27	10 27		î	284 77	99
(Total Basic Science)	55	71	21		(424)	/14		
(Total basic science)	(1416)	(48)	(1131)	(38)	(414)	(14)	(2961)	(100)
CLINICAL SCIENCE Anesthesiology	500	38	789	60	18	1	1307	99
Dermatology	36	21	129	76	4	2	169	99
Family Practice	180	41	239	55	18	4	437	100
Medicine	2143	34	3188	50	1023	16	6354	100
Neurology	261	<i>i</i>	359	51	85	12	705	100
Ob-Gyn	334	32	664	65	30	3	1028	100
Ophthalmology	98	26	269	72	8	2	375	100
Orthopedics	86	32	177	66	5	2	268	100
Otolaryngology	53	29	125	69	2	1	180	99
Pediatrics	624	23	1726	64	330	12	2680	99
Phys. Med & Rehab.	92	34	167	62	ון	4	270	100
Psychiatry	979	47	952	45	364	8	2095	100
Public Health &	1					į	ļ	<b>i</b>
Prev. Med.	184	48	174	46	22	6	380	100
Radiology	407	23	1206	69	144	8	1757	100
Surgery	759	26	1597	55	528	18	2884	99
(Total Clinical Science)	(6736)	(32)	(1761)	(56)	(2392)	(11)	(20889)	(99)
<u>OTHER</u>	148	34	233	54	51	12	43?	100
TOTAL FULL-TIME M.D. FACULTY	8300	34	13125	54	2857	12	242821	100

 $<sup>^{1}</sup>$ Excludes 828 of 25110 full-time M.D. faculty (3.2%) whose department of affiliation or number of board certifications is unknown.

TABLE 25 DISTRIBUTION OF BOARD CERTIFICATIONS
AWARDED TO FULL-TIME M.D. MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY
(1976-77 AND 1971-72)

	DISTRI	BUTION OF BO	DARD CERT	IFICATIONS
	197	6-77	197	1-72
BOARD CERTIFICATIONS		Percent		Percent
AND SUB-SPECIALTIES		of Certi-	0	of Certi- fications
	Lount	fications	Count	Tications
Anesthesiology	821	. 4	650	4
Dermatology	182	1	175	, 1
Family Practice	225		53	*
Internal Medicine	4545	24	3264	22
Cardiovascular Diseases	320	2	207	1
Gastroenterology	166		81	]
Pulmonary Diseases	140		73	1
Neurological Surgery	196	1	187	1
Nuclear Medicine	177		. 6	
Obstetrics & Gynecology	722 322	1 4	680 249	4
Ophthalmology Orthopedic Surgery	330	4 2 2	280	2 2
Otolaryngology	205	1	187	1
Pathology	203	! '	107	<b>!</b> '
Anatomic Pathology	885	5	903	. 6
Clinical Pathology	341	5 2 2	357	6 2 2 1
PA & Clinical Pathology	342	. 2	258	1 2
Other Pathology	229	i ī	201	l ī
Pediatrics (General)	2303	12	1934	13
Pediatric Cardiology	159	1	149	1
Pediatrics (Other Specific)	84	*	28	*
Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation	199	1	204	] 1
Plastic Surgery	99	]	75	]
Preventive Medicine (General)	108	1	128	1
Psychiatry & Neurology	774	4	833	, 6
Child Psychiatry	113	1	113	6 1 2 3 6
Neurology/Child Neurology Psychiatry/Psychoanalysis	318 596	2 4 5 1	248 466	! 4
Radiology (General)	1038	! !	882	3
Radiology (Specific)	248	! ĭ	124	i
Surgery	1453		1301	1 4
Thoracic Surgery	425	8 2 1	433	9
Urology	203	l ī	166	i
Other	583	3	131	1
TOTAL BOARD CERTIFICATIONS OF FULL-TIME M.D. FACULTY	18851	102	15026	100



225 in 1976-77) and Nuclear Medicine (6 certifications in 1971-72, and 177 in 1976-77)—although these each accounted for fewer than one percent of all board certifications in either year.

## B. Pre- and Post-Doctoral Awards1

# 1. Distribution of Pre-Doctoral Awards to Ph.D. Faculty

Table 26 shows the number of pre-doctoral awards granted to full-time Ph.D. faculty (M.D. and Ph.D., and Ph.D., and Ph.D./O.H.D. groups). Sixty-two percent of these faculty in 1976-77 had received some pre-doctoral support, including 44 percent with one award, 14 percent with two awards, and 4 percent with three awards. The relative percentages of faculty with pre-doctoral awards was lower among the M.D. and Ph.D. group (39 percent having at least one award) than among the Ph.D./O.H.D. group (67 percent having received awards).

# 2. Source of Pre-Doctoral Awards to Ph.D. Faculty by Year of Award

Table 27 shows the pre-doctoral awards to Ph.D. faculty by source of award, within four time periods in which awards began. (Note that the data for the 1970's "decade" cannot be completed, but trends may still be extrapolated.)

Overall, NIH is the single largest source of predoctoral support, having provided 34 percent of all pre-doctoral awards to Ph.D. faculty. NIH provided 6 percent of the pre-doctoral awards in the years



The term "award" is used in a general way, to indicate support from national research agencies and private foundations, as well as from academic institutions. Pre-doctoral fellowships, which support the training of students in doctoral degree programs, are generally not awarded to undergraduate medical students; therefore they are analyzed only for Ph.D. faculty in this report. Post-doctoral fellowships, on the other hand, are awarded to graduates of either M.D. or Ph.D. programs, to support post-graduate research.

TABLE 26

DISTRIBUTION OF FULL-TIME PH.D. MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY
BY NUMBER OF PRE-DOCTORAL AWARDS, WITHIN DEGREE TYPE
(1976-77)

NUMBER OF		EGREE & Ph.D.,	T Y P	E /O.H.D.	TOTAL TIME FACUI	TY
PRE-DOCTORAL AWARDS	Count	Percent of Degree	Count	Percent of Degree	Count	Percent of Total
NONE	1116	61	3541	34	4657	, <b>38</b>
ONE	539	30	4929	47	5468	44
TWO	132	7	1648	16 ·	1780	14
THREE	34	2	447	4	481.	4
TOTAL FULL-TIME PH.D. FACULTY	1821	100	10565	101	12386 <sup>1</sup>	10 <sub>,</sub> C

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Exclude 571 of 12957 full-time Ph.D. faculty (4.4%) whose number of Pre-doctoral awards is unknown.

TABLE 27

DISTRIBUTION OF PRE-DOCTORAL AWARDS TO FULL-TIME PH.D./O.H.D. MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY
BY SOURCE OF AWARD AND YEAR AWARD BEGAN
(1976-77)

		-	YEAR	AWAR	D BEG	A N	<del></del>	- ' .	TOTAL PRE-DOCT	ORAL AWARDS TO
SOURCE OF - Pre-doctoral	PRIOR	TO 1950	1950	- 1959	.1960	- 1969		- 1976	Ph.D./O.H.D.	FACULTY
FYARD		Percent		Percent		Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
	of Awards	of Awards	Of	of Awards	of Awards	Of Swands	of Awards	Of	of: Awards:	of- Awards =
*	Awarus	Marus	AMELUS.	Maius		mai us	JAKEI US	- rwai us	34401 d.3	-
NIH	67	6	596	25 👡	2543	43	322	34	3528	34
Other Public Health Service (Including NIMH)	38	3	216	g g	585	10	49	5	. 888	9 ~~~ 2.
SRS	0	o	4	*	42	1	2	*	48	*
0E	0	0	7	*	, 117	2	16	2	140	1
Other DHEW	6.	1	28	1	253	4	82	9	369	4
VA	53	5	53	2	105	<sup>-</sup> 2	38	t <b>4</b> .	249	2
NSF	2	*	152	6	408 3	-7 ·	66	7:	* - <sup>-</sup> - <sub>-</sub> 628	. 6
Other Federal Government	78	7	140	6	258	4 .	30	3,	516	5
Foreign	29	3	81	3	168	3	19	2	297	3,
Industry	51	5	95	4	1 75	1 -	8	· 1	229	2
Coundation	158	14	278	12	278	5	63	- 7	792	8
State	0	0	2	*	17	* -	18	2	37	*
Academic-Foreign	17	2	36	2	78	1	8	1	139	,1
Academic	492	45	573	24	852	14	184	19	_ 2101	20
Miscellaneous Other	104	10	127	5	151	3	42	4	424	4
Total Pre-Doctoral Awards to Full-time Ph.D./O.H.D. Faculty	1095	101	2398	100	5945	100	947	100 -	10385	100

prior to 1950, increasing to 25 percent of awards that began in the decade of the 1950's. By the 1960's, and continuing into the present decade, NIH ranks consistently highest among all sources of pre-doctoral awards (accounting for 43 and 34 percent of awards in the 1960's and 1970's, respectively).

Academic institutions accounted for the next largest percentage of pre-doctoral awards, having provided 20 percent of those awarded in all time periods combined. But whereas academic institutions supported 45 percent of pre-doctoral grants given prior to 1950, they accounted for only 24 percent of pre-doctoral awards in the 1950's, 14 percent in the 1960's, and 19 percent of awards that began since 1970.

All Federal Government sources considered together provided 61 percent of all pre-doctoral awards to full-time 1976-77 Ph.D. faculty -- including 22 percent of awards that began prior to 1950, 49 percent of awards in the 1950's, 73 percent of awards in the 1960's, and 64 percent of awards that began since 1970.

# 3. Discipline of Pre-Doctoral Awards to Ph.D. Faculty by Year of Award

Table 28 again shows the pre-doctoral awards to Ph.D. faculty by four time periods in which the awards began, this time showing the relative distribution of awards for the various training disciplines within each time period.

Sixty-five percent of pre-doctoral awards granted in all time periods combined were given for Basic Science training, with 6 percent for the Clinical Sciences, 11 percent for Physical Sciences and Engineering, 14 percent for the Behavioral and Social Sciences, 3 percent for Allied Health, and fewer than one percent each for Administration or for "Other" disciplines.



TABLE 28
DISTRIBUTION OF PRE-DOCTORAL AWARDS TO FULL-TIME Ph.D./O.H.D. MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY BY DISCIPLINE OF AWARD AND YEAR AWARD BEGAN
(1976-77)

				(19/6-//)						
DISCIPLINE OF PRE-DOCTORAL	Duran 4	1050	Y.E.A.F	AWAR		AN			TOTAL PRE-L AWARDS TO F Ph.D./O.H.D.	OCTORAL ULL-TIME
AWARD	Prior t	20 1950   2 of	# of	1959 % of	1960- ≢ of	1969 2 of	1970-	1976 % of	Ph.D./O.H.D. # of	FACULTY ! % of
	Awards	Awards	Awards '	Awards	Awards	Awards	Awards	Awards	Awards	Awards
BASIC SCIENCE Anatomy	55		336	_			2.5			
Biochemistry	257	5 24	115 516	5 22	494 1116	8 19	94 93	10 10	758 1982	7 19
Biology, All	38	4	76	3	248	4	. 27	3	389	4
8iophysics	18	2	57	2	99	2	ំ រ៉ា	i	185	2
Genetics Immunology	16	1	45	2	103*	2	13	ì	177	. 2
Micro-Parasitology	84	3 8	11	*	71	1	15	2	= 101 €	1
Pathology-Basic	14	1	241 21	10 1	489 59	-8	57 14	6 1	871 108	8
Pharmacology Pharmacology	41	4	159	7	416	7	57	6	673	, ,
Physiology	121	11	245	10	671	ท่	107	i~ 31	2144	i 11
All-Other	75	7.	95	4	125	2	15	2	310	3
(Total Basic Science)	(723)	(67)	(1581)	(6?)	(3891)	(66)	(503)	(53)	(6698) ~	(65)
Anesthesiology	1	*	0	-0	2					
Dermatology	Ò	0	2	*	2	! ;	1 0	ō	1 .	
Endocrinology	8	Ĭ	17	1	41	1	l š	ii	74	i
i commity reductive	0	Q	0	Ó	0	Ò	0	0	Ö	Ò
Internal Medicine General Medicine	30	*	15	1	20	*	1	* 1	4D	*
Nuclear Medicine	30	3 0	46	2	46 24	]	6	]	128 - 33 14	1
Neurology	1 1	*	5	*	7		5	1	33	:
0b-Gyn	1 i	*	Ĭŏ	0	3	*	2		6	*
Pathology - Clinical	2	*	3	*	4 -	*	l ī	*	10 ·	. *
Pediatrics Physical Medicine and	U	0	1	*	1	*	3	*	5	*
Rehabilitation	2	•	0	0	۱ -				_	
Psychiatry	1 6	i.	1 4	¥	5		0 3		7 16	
Public Health and	)	•	1 7		,	ļ, -	1 3		'8	
Preventive Medicine	6	;	8	*	46	1	13	1	73	1
Radiology	3	*	13	1	59	1	9	1	73 84	1
Surgery All Other	6	]	10 8	*	18	*	0	0	34	*
(Total Clinical Science)	(69)	(6)	(136)	(6)	(311)	(5)	5 (58)	/6\	42 (574)	(6)
•	1 ' '		(150)	(0)	(311)	(5)	(30)	(6)	(5/4)	. (0)
PHYSICAL SCIENCES & ENGINEERING	174	16	270	11	652	11	86	9	1182	11
BEHAVIORAL & SOCIAL SCIENCES	94	9	296	13	807	14	226	24	1423	14
ALLIED HEALTH	19	2	55	2	156	3	32	3	262	3
<u>ADMINISTRATION</u>	n	0	1	*	12	*	8	1	21	*
<u>OTHER</u>	6	1	22	1	73	1	30	3	131	1
TOTAL PRE-DOCTORAL AWARDS TO FULL-TIME Ph.D./O.H.D. FACULTY	1085	101	2361	100	5902	100	943	99	10291	

**...**:

The relative distribution of pre-doctoral awards by discipline remained guite constant for the first three time periods shown. There is an apparent shift in the fields of study, however, for awards that began since 1970 as compared with earlier predoctoral awards. The percentage of pre-doctoral awards given for study in Basic Science disciplines dropped from 66 percent in the 1960's and earlier time periods, to 53 percent of awards given since This decrease in the overall total of predoctoral awards for Basic Science study is due almost entirely to the relative decrease in pre-doctoral support for Biochemistry (from 19 percent of all predoctoral awards that began in the 1960's to only 10 percent of those awards granted between 1970 and 1976).

Another notable trend in the distribution of predoctoral awards by discipline is that the percentage of awards for training in the Behavioral and Social Sciences increased from 13 or 14 percent in the 1950's and 1960's to 24 percent of pre-doctoral awards granted since 1970.

#### 4. Distribution of Post-Doctoral Awards

Table 29 shows the number of post-doctoral awards given to full-time 1976-77 faculty in three doctoral degree groups. Fifty-four percent of all full-time doctoral faculty had received some post-doctoral support (36 percent had received one award, 13 percent had two awards, and 5 percent had received three or four awards). Sixty-one percent of M.D. and Ph.D.'s, 52 percent of M.D.'s, and 54 percent of Ph.D./O.H.D.'s had received some post-doctoral support.

### 5. Source of Post-Doctoral Awards, by Year of Award

The relative contribution of various sources to the post-doctoral training of full-time doctoral faculty can be seen in Table 30. As was the case for pre-doctoral awards to Ph.D. faculty, NIH was the single largest source of post-doctoral support (44 percent of awards given) for all time periods combined. Although NIH provided only 12 percent of post-doctoral awards that began prior to 1950, by the 1950's this was the largest single source of



# DISTRIBUTION OF FULL-TIME DOCTORAL MEDICAL-SCHOOL FACULTY BY NUMBER OF POST-DOCTORAL AWARDS, WITHIN DEGREE TYPE (1976-77)

NUMBER OF POST-DOCTORAL		DEGI		TOTAL FULL- TIME DOCTORAL FACULTY				
AWARDS		& Ph.D Percent of Degree	M. Count	Percent of Degree	<del></del>	O.H.D. Percent of Degree		Percent of Degree
None	739	38	10509	48	4853	4ŏ	16101	47
0ne	713	· 37	7388	34	4038	38	12139	36
Two	312	16	2755	13	1221	12	4288	13
Three	122	6	803	4	301	3	1226	4
Four	31	2	243	1	80	7	354	
TOTAL FULL-TIME DOCTORAL FACULTY	1917	99	21698	100	10493	100	34108 <sup>1</sup>	101

<sup>1</sup>Excludes 1950 of 36058 full-time doctoral faculty (5.4%) whose number of pre-doctoral awards is unknown.

105

106,



TABLE 30

DISTRIBUTION OF POST-DOCTORAL AWARDS TO FULL-TIME DOCTORAL MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY
BY SOURCE OF AWARD AND YEAR AWARD BEGAN
(1976-1977)

SOURCE OF POST-DOCTORAL	Frior t			A W A R#D	B E G A 1		1970-	1976	TOTAL F LOCTORAL TO FULL COCTORAL	AWARDS TTHE
AWARD	Number of Awards	Percent of	Number of 'Awards	Percent	Number of Awards	Percent	Number of		llumber of Awards	Percent
NIH	174	12	1582 -	- 32	6501	52	3032	48	11289	44
Other Public Realth Service 😅 🕯	86	6	537	11	:318 ;	**	237	4	2178	. 9 !
SRS	0 ;	0	5_	*	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	*	18	*	64_	*
0E	0 ;	0	1 -	*	6	, *·	5 5	•	12	*
Other DHEW	16	1	73	1	378	3	<sup>,</sup> 321	5.	782	3-
VA	42	3	- 49	¦ 1	171	1	252	4	514	2 -
HSF	3 ;	*	76 <sup>~</sup>	2	228	2	72	1	379	1
Other Federal Government	141	· 9	242	5	305	2	97	. 2	785	3
Foreign	35	2	127	3	247	2	138	. 2	547	2
Industry	31	. 2	111	2	112	1	67	, j.	321	1.
Foundation	445	30	1367 .	27	1792	14	1096	17	4700	18
State	2	*	7	*	4 ;	*	17	*	24	*
Academic - Foreign	28	2	51	1	106	1	92	1	277	1
Academic	340	23	498	10	972	8	708	11	2518	10
Miscellaneous Other	163	11	255	5	376	3	226	. 3	1020	4
TOTAL POST-DOCTORAL AWARDS TO FULL-TIME DOCTORAL FACULTY	1500	'01	4975	100,	12557	99	6378	100	25410	98

support (32 percent of awards). In the 1960's and continuing in the period from 1970 to 1976, NIH provided about half of all post-doctoral support (52 percent of awards in the 1960-69 period, and 48 percent for 1970-76).

Private foundations accounted for the next highest percentage of post-doctoral awards, having provided 18 percent of awards granted in all time periods. The percentage of post-doctoral support given by private foundations, has decreased over time, however, from 30 percent of awards that began prior to 1950, to 27 percent of the awards given in the 1950's, 14 percent of those in the 1960's, and 17 percent of those given between 1970 and 1976.

All Federal Government sources, taken together, accounted for about the same percentage of post-doctoral awards as was seen for pre-doctoral support in all four time periods combined (just over 60 percent). Federal Government sources provided 31 percent of post-doctoral awards that began prior to 1950, 52 percent of awards in the 1950's, 70 percent of those in the 1960's, and 64 percent of post-doctoral awards that began in the 1970-76 cime period.

#### 6. Discipline of Post-Doctoral Awards, by Year of Award

Table 29 shows the relative distribution of post-doctoral awards to all full-time salaried faculty holding a doctorate degree. Table 31 displays data on the distribution of disciplines for which these awards were granted, in each of four time periods.

Thirty-nine percent of post-doctoral awards given in all time periods combined were for Basic Science disciplines, while 56 percent of post-doctoral awards were for disciplines in the Clinical Sciences. Physical Sciences, Behavioral and Social Sciences, Allied Health, Administration, and "Other" disciplines each accounted for two percent or fewer of all post-doctoral awards.

The relative distribution of post-doctoral awards among the various disciplines remained quite stable over all four time periods shown. The largest single area of post-doctoral support was Internal Medicine (18 percent of all post-doctoral awards), followed

DISCIPLINE OF			YEAR	AWAR	O BEG	A N	1970-1	036	TOTAL POST AWARDS TO DOCTORAL	FULL-TIME
POST-DOCTORAL AWARD	Prior to	1950 % of Awards'	1950-1 # of Awards	959 % of Awards	1960-1 # of Awards	% of Awards	# of Awards	% of Awards	# of Awards	% of Awards
E'SIC SCYENCE Anatomy	Awarus 39	3	122	2	275	2	155	. 2	591	2
Biochemistry	165	13	684	14	1522	12	734	11	3105	12 .
Biology, All	9 16	3	36 46	]	164 159	}	86 53	}	295 274	1
Biophysics Genetics	16	ļ ļ	61	1	263	ż	120	Ż	453	ż
Immunology	10	ii	40	i	233	2	163	3	446	2
Micro-Parasitology	45	3	144	3	415	3, ,	213	3	817*	3
Pathology-Basic Pharmacology	61 42	3	289 136	6	502 453	1	139 276	. 2	991 907	4
Physiology	148	10	376	. 8	933	; ;	463	7	1921	8
All Other	18	1 1	25	ĭ	48	*	16	*	107	*
(Total Basic Science)	(562)	(38)	(1959)	_ (40)	(4967)	(40)	(2418)~	(38)	(9907).	(39)
CLINICAL' SCIENCE				• •	l '				076	. ,
Anesthesiology Dermatology	7	*	36 23	1	141	1	92 24	1	276 119	
Endocrinology	41	3	182	Ä	°. 439	4	227	4	889	4
Family Practice	1 %	. 6	102	7	14	* *	و ا	*	24	*
Internal Medicine	i- 208	14	808	17	2228	18	1372	21	4616	. 18
General Medicine	93	6	176	4	252	2	25	*	546	2
Nuclear Medicine	8	1 1	21	*	76 276		52 102	- 1 2	157 544	2
Neurology Ob-Gyn	32 24	2	134 52	3	123	2	84	1	283	1
Pathology-Clinical	42	3	167	3	359	3	98	2 -	666	, 3
Pediatrics	88	6	237	5	748	6	531	8	1604	6
Physical Medicine and				•		ļ	l			
Rehabilitation	111	1	37	1 1	_51	*	. 20	*	119 1124	
Psychiatry	78	5	222	5	581	5	243	4	1124	4
Public Health and Preventive Medicine	20	,	48	1	135	. 1	69	7	272	1
Radiology	25	2	116	ż	309	ż	218	3	668	3
Surgery	108	1 7	340	7	849	7	391	6	1688	7
All Other	32	2	85	.2	218	2	155	, 2	490	2. (56)
(Total Clinical Science)	(828)	(57)	(2685)	(55)	(6860)	(55)	(3712)	(58)	(14085)	(50)
PHYSICAL SCIENCE & ENGINEERING	63	4	105	2	292	2	124	2	584	2
BEHAVIORAL & SOCIAL SCIENCE	6	*	89	2	232	2	125	2	452	2
ALLIEO HEALTH	3	*	26	1	57	- 1	42	1	138	. 1
<u>ADMINISTRATION</u>	0	0	0	0	. 3	*	7	*	10	*
OTHER	2	*	2	*	33	*	11	*	48	*
TOTAL POST-DOCTORAL AWARDS		!		<del></del>						
TO FULL-TIME DCCTORAL FACULTY	1464	100	4866	100	12454	100	6439_	101	25224	100

by Biochemistry (12 percent), Physiology (8 percent), Surgery (7 percent), and Pediatrics (6 percent). Each of the other disciplines accounted for fewer than five percent of all post-doctoral awards.



#### VII. SPECIAL TOPICS

#### A. Faculty Characteri tics by Sex

Tables 32 through 35 compare male and female faculty at U.S. medical schools on several demographic, appointment, and employment history characteristics.

#### 1. Type of Employment by Sex

Table 32 indicates that there were no major differences by sex in terms of type of employment of 1976-77 faculty. Fifty-nine percent of males and 63 percent of females held SFT appointments; 12 percent of faculty of each sex had SFTA appointments; 13 percent of male and 9 percent of female faculty had GFT positions; 5 percent of males and 4 percent of females held GFTA appointments. Purt-time (PT) employment accounted for 7 percent of males and 10 percent of females; PTA appointments accounted for 3 percent, of faculty of each sex.

Tables 33 through 35 are based on the 89 percent of male faculty and the 88 recent of female faculty employed at medical schools on a full-time basis.

#### 2. Sex of Faculty within Degree Type

It can be seen from Table 33 that 15 percent of all full-time medical school faculty in 1976-77 were females -- including 5 percent of the M.D. and Ph.D. degree group, 10 percent of M.D. faculty, 15 percent of Ph.D./O.H.D. faculty, and 56 percent of non-doctoral faculty.

Only 2 percent of women (compared with 6 percent of men) on medical school faculties had both an M.D. and a Ph.D. degree. Forty-one percent of women (compared with 62 percent or men) had M.D.'s, 29 percent of women (vs. 28 percent of men) had Ph.D. or O.H.D.'s, and 28 percent of women (vs. 4 percent of men) had no doctoral degree.

#### 3. Academic Ranks of Male vs. Female Faculty, within Degree Type

In Table 34 the ranks of male and female fulltime faculty are compared, within each degree type.



TABLE 32

TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT OF MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY BY SEX (1976-77)

				TYPE	0 F	E M.P.L.	DY H.E.N.	ή	. 1	
S	EX		STRICT GEOGRAPHI			-	PART	. e	PAŘT-	
		Medical School (SFT)		Medical School (GFT)		TIME	Medical School (PT)	Affil. Instit.	TIME	TOTAL
Male	Count % of Males	22030 59	*	4942 13	v	(332 <b>24</b> ) (89)	2739 7	1267 3	(4006) (11)	37230 100
Female	Count % of Females	4150 63	801 12	584 9	260 4	(5795) (88)	640 10	178 3	(818) (12)	6613 100
TOTAL	Count % of Total	26180 60	5213 12	5526 13	2100 5	(39019) (89)	3379 8	1445	(4824) (11)	43843 100

<sup>1</sup>Excludes 1235 of 45078 faculty (2.7%) whose sex or type of employment is unknown;



TABLE 33

SEX OF FULL-TIME MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY WITHIN OEGREE TYPE (1976-77)

	M /	ALE	FEM	A L E'	PERCENTAGE OF	PERCENTAGE OF
DEGREE	Count	Percent of Degree	Count	Percent of Degree	WOMEN WITH EACH	MEN WITH EACH OEGREE TYPE
M.O. & Ph.D.	1917	95	98	<b>.</b>	2	·6
M.D.	20690	90	2380	10	41	62
Ph.O./O.H.O.	9286	85	1654	15	29	28
Non-Doctoral	1315	44	1649	56	28	. 4
TOTAL <sup>3</sup>	33202	85	5781	15	100	100

<sup>1</sup> The table excludes 192 of 39175 full-time faculty (0.5%) whose degree type or sex is unknown.



TABLE 34

RANK AND BASIC/CLINICAL DEPARTMENT AFFILIATION OF FULL-TIME MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY BY SEX, WITHIN DEGREE TYPE (1976-77)

DEPARTHENT AFFILIATION	RANK AND BASIC/CLINICAL		PER	CENT	DF DE	GREE	AND S	ĒΧ		PERCE	
Professor  Basic-Science Departments Clinical Science Departments Clinical							Ph.D./D.H.D		ctoral	TIME FACULTY	
Basic Science Departments	~-	Male	<u>Female</u>	Male	<u>Female</u>	Male	<u>  Female</u>	<u>  Male</u>	Female	Male	· Female
Basic Science Departments	Professor	1			:			1		il	
Clinical Science Departments (45) (22) (28) (9) (27) (10) (3) (2) (28) (28) (35) (27) (10) (3) (2) (28) (28) (35) (27) (30) (2) (28) (28) (35) (27) (30) (27) (30) (27) (30) (27) (30) (27) (30) (27) (30) (27) (30) (27) (30) (30) (27) (30) (30) (31) (31) (31) (31) (31) (31) (31) (31		18	. 8	4	. 1		·			, o	ં ,
(45)   (22)   (28)   (9)   (27)   (10)   (3)   (2)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (27)   (10)   (3)   (2)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (27)   (10)   (3)   (2)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)   (28)	Clinical Science Departments			24	i è		. á	' '2	; ;	i 10	
Sociate Professor	(Total)	(45)						(3)	121		(8)
Clinical Science Departments   16   23   19   16   8   7   5   4   16   16   16   16   17   18   16   18   17   18   16   18   17   18   18   18   18   18   18	Associate Professor	, , , ,	,	(,	1 127	1	1-	(3)	1 - (2)	(20)	(0)
Clinical Science Departments   16	Basic Science Departments	8	. 7	2	. 3	18	12	7:	3	7	. 5
(10tal)   (24)   (30)   (21)   (19)   (26)   (19)   (6)   (5)   (23)   (23)   (23)   (24)   (35)   (25)   (25)   (26)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)   (27)	Clinical Science Departments							İŠ	· Å	16	-1 11
Basic Science Departments		(24)	· (3D)	(21)	· (19)	(26)	ur (19)	(6)	(5)		(16)
Clinical Science Departments  (20) (28) (32) (42) (32) (42) (25) (20) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (32) (42) (42) (42) (42) (42) (42) (42) (4			•	1	4	1-	1	1	1 (-7		1 (10)
(Total)   (20)   (28)   (32)   (42)   (32)   (42)   (25)   (20)   (32)   (32)   (42)   (33)   (42)   (25)   (20)   (32)   (42)   (33)   (42)   (25)   (20)   (32)   (42)   (33)   (42)   (25)   (20)   (32)   (42)   (32)   (42)   (25)   (20)   (32)   (42)   (32)   (42)   (25)   (20)   (32)   (42)   (32)   (42)   (25)   (20)   (32)   (42)   (32)   (42)   (25)   (20)   (32)   (42)   (25)   (20)   (32)   (42)   (25)   (20)   (32)   (42)   (25)   (20)   (32)   (42)   (25)   (20)   (32)   (42)   (25)   (20)   (32)   (42)   (25)   (20)   (32)   (42)   (25)   (20)   (32)   (42)   (25)   (20)   (32)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (25)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)   (42)						20			: 4		• 11
Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor   Structor					37						1 16
Basic Science Departments		(20)	· (28)	(32)	(42)	(32)	· (42)	(25)	· (2D)	(32)	1 (37)
Clinical Science Departments		•			1	1 -	1 .		1	1.	1 ~ `
(Total) (2) (5) (9) (18) (5) (10) (34) (45) (8) (8) (101cal Ranks  Basic Science Departments				1		2				§ 1	4
State   Science   Departments   State   Stat		. (2)								7.	18
Basic Science Departments		: (2)	(5)	(9)	(18)	(5)	(10)	(34)	(45)	į. (8)	(22)
Clinical Science Departments		i *			:	1	: .	1 .		1	
(Total) (2) (4) (5) (7) (1) (1) (3) (4) (3) (4) (3) (5) (7) (1) (1) (1) (3) (4) (3) (6) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (2) (1) (1) (2) (1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (3) (4) (5) (7) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2		2				,		1 3	. 7		
Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Color   Colo	(Total)	(2)		(5)	1 (7)	l (i)	<i>i</i> (i)		: (4)	1 /31	(4)
Clinical Science Departments	ecturer and Other	, ,-,	14	1	1 (7)	1 '''	1 117	(3)	(4)	; (3)	(4)
Clinical Science Departments	Basic Science Departments	2	. 5	*	. 1	1 4	10	l a ·	. 6	2	. 5
(fotal) (6) (10) (3) (5) (9) (19) (29) (25) (6) (  DTAL FULL-TIME FACULTY  Basic Science Departments 34 28 9 12 64 58 23 21 27 1    Clinical Science Departments 65 71 89 88 36 43 77 80 73		. 4	• 5			5			19	Ž	, 9
Basic Science Departments 34 28 9 12 64 58 23 21 27 Clinical Science Departments 65 71 89 88 36 43 77 80 73	(Tota1)	· (6)	(10).	(3)	.1 (5)	(9)	(19)			(6)	(14)
Basic Science Departments 34 28 9 12 64 58 23 21 27 Clinical Science Departments 65 71 89 88 36 43 77 80 73	OTAL FILL -TIME FACILITY		<del>-</del>		1 ,	1	1			,	i !
Clinical Science Departments 65 71 89 88 36 43 77 80 73		34	28	· a	. 12	64		22	. 21.	27	, 20
						36	30	23			28
											(101)
		(33)	, (33) !	(50)	(100)	(100)	1	(100)	. (101)	(100)	(101)
Count of Full-Time Faculty on Which (1862) (96) (20284) (2361) (8595) (1524) (1010) (1198) (31752) (51	Count of Full-Time Faculty on Which	(1062)	(05)	(20204)	1 (0053)	(0505)	1 (1504)	·		/a. p.s.)	<u>-</u>
Count of Full-Time Faculty on Which (1862) ' (96) (20284) ' (2361) ' (8595) ' (1524) ' (1010) ' (1198) (31752) ' (51 Percentages are Based:)	Percentages are Based:)	(1002)	(9e)	(20284)	(2361)	[ (8282)	(1524)	ָ (נטוט)	(1198)	(31752)	· (5179)

Each rank is also separated into Basic Science vs. Clinical Science departments.

Within each of the three doctoral degree groups, the relative percentage of professors is at least twice as high for males as for females, while the relative percentage of instructors and of lecturer-and-other ranks is twice as high for female as for full-time male faculty.

#### 4. Other Characteristics by Sex, within Degree Type

Table 35 shows nine other faculty characteristics by sex:

Among M.D. faculty (M.D. and Ph.D. or M.D.-only) women were slightly younger than men, on the average (mean age of 42.5 years for women, vs. 44.5 years for men). The average age was about the same for both sexes within the Ph.D./O.H.D. group (males 42.6 years, females 42.2 years), and within the non-doctoral group (males 41.9 years, and women 42.0 years).

Men and women had the same distributions of major ethnic groups within the Ph.D./O.H.D. and non-doctoral degree groups. Among M.D. faculty, however, a lower percentage of women than of men were of Caucasian origin (78 percent vs. 88 percent), and relatively more women than men were of minorities other than those designated by AAMC as under-represented in U.S. medical education (19 percent vs. 10 percent).

Men and women with M.D.'s had the same relative distributions of primary specialty/discipline areas. Among Ph.D./O.H.D. and non-doctoral faculty, higher percentages of men than of women were in Physical Science disciplines, and relatively more women than men were in the Behavioral and Social Sciences. Also among non-doctoral faculty, higher percentages of women than of men were in Allied Health disciplines, and relatively more men than women were in Administration.

Within the two doctoral degree groups, male fulltime faculty tended to have a wider range of areas of responsibility than did female faculty. About



TABLE 35 DEMOGRAPHIC, EMPLOYMENT HISTORY, AND APPOINTMENT CHARACTERITICS OF FULL-TIME MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY BY SEX, WITHIN DEGREE ...PE (1976-77)

	PERCEN	IT OF DEGREE AND	SEX
DESCRIPTION	M.D. & Ph.O. Or M.D. Only Hale 'Female	Ph.O./O.H.O. Male Female	Non- Doctoral Male' Female
Age 20-29 30-34 35-39 40-44 45-49 50-54 55-59 52-64	1	2	9 1 16 20 1 18 18 1 14 13 1 11 14 1 11 12 1 11 9 1 9
Over 64  (Total)  Race/Ethnic Group Cav:_sian -AAMC Under-Rep. Minorities Other Minorities (Total)	3 2 (98) (100) 88 78 2 4 10 19 (100) (101)	2	1 3 (100) (99) 89 90 7 7 4 3 (100) (100)
Primary Specialty Group Basic Sciences Clinical Sciences Physical Sciences & Engineering Behavioral & Social Sciences Allied Health Administration Güner (Total)	11 11 88 89 * * * * * * * (100) (101)	66 ' 64 10 ' 10 6 ' 3 12 ' 16 4 ' 5 1 ' * 1 ' 1 (100) ' (99)	14 ' 12 20 ' 16 14 ' 2 15 ' 24 22 ' 42 21 ' 2 11 ' 2 5 ' 2 (101)' (100)
Number of Responsibilities One Two Three Four Five (Total)	8 12 27 37 43 40 21 10 1 * (100) (99)	14	34 ' 35 39 ' 39 20 ' 20 6 ' 5 1 ' 1 (100)' (100)
Teaching Responsibilitity Full Teaching Part Teaching No Teaching (Total)	4 5 90 87 6 8 (100) (100)	3	8 1 15 59 59 59 33 26 (100) (100)
Research Responsibility Full Research Part Research No Research (Total)	2 2 65 51 33 47 (100) (100)	10 17 80 71 10 13 (100) (101)	12

l Includes Black American, American Indian, Mexican American, and Puerto Rican.



	PERC	ENT OF DEGREE AND	SEX
DESCRIPTION	M.D. & Ph.D.		Non-
1	Or M.D. Only	Ph.D./O.H.D.	Doctoral Male Female
	Male Female	Male Female	mare remare
Years in Compart Employment	; -	*	
Years in Current Employment	47 1 54	41 , 53	47 , 51 •
· 6 - 10	26   25	30 26	30 , 26 '
11 - 15 1	12 · 10	14 1 10	12 10
-16 - 2D	8 1 7	8 1 7	7 8 1
, 2 <u>1</u> - 25	4 1 2	4 1 3	3 2
Over 25	3 ( 2	1	! (100) (100) +!
(Total)	(100) (100)	, (100) 1(101)	(100/1(100/ +)
Tabal Number of Dinforcional John	i		· ; i
Total Number of Professional Jobs	44   54 -	37 . 36 .	27-1-30
Two	30 1 24	31 . 27	30 29
Three	15 : 12	17 17	20 , 18
Four	7   5	9 1 11	13 , 10
Five	3 1 3	4 4	6 6
Six or Seven	2   2		(100) (99)
(Total)	(100) י (100)	(100) (99)	(100)1 (99)
Original Employment Source	•		
Professional Employment	1	1	
U.S. Active Military Service	6 · *	1 1 *	3 *
U.S. Government (Incl. P.H.S.)	7 1 3	6 4~	6 , 4
U.S. State/Local Government	1 1 2	2 1 3	8 1 13
U.S. Hospital (Non-Federal)	2   4	2   2	7 1 10
Private Practice	8 ' 6		
Volunteer - U.S. Medical School	1 1	1 1 3	6 5
U.S. Medical School - Non-Faculty	2 1	10 11	8 10
Faculty - U.S. Non-Medical School	2 1	2 2	* *
Foreign - Academic	* 1	* * *	1 1 *
Foreign - Non-Academic	*   *	2 1 ?	1 1
Foundation/Research Institution Private Business/Industry	* + *	2 1	6 , 2
Other Employment	3 1 3	6 1 6	15 16
(Total Employment)	(33) (22)	(35) (35)	(62), (63)
(10ca) Employ. Cite)	1	1	1
Professional Training		6 7	3 2
U.S. Madical School	4 . 4	6 1 7	13 16
Other U.S. Educational Institution	15 14	22 1 18	4 4
MIH/NIMH Training Program	15 14	6 1 8	3 4
Other Training Program		2 1	* *
Foreign Educational Institution	39 47	* 1	*
Internship/Residency	(66) (76)	1	(24), (26)
(Total Training)			
Non-Medical School - Empl./Training	2 ' 2	14 1 12	13 , 11
Status Unknown		!	
	(101) (100)	(101) (100)	(99) (100)
(Total, All Employment Sources)	(101) (100)	(101); (100)	(33) (100)
		i	,
(Percentages are Based on Poproximate )		(10000)	(1005) (1640)
Numbers of Full-Time Faculty:)	(22601) (2478)	(9286) (1654)	(1315) (1649)
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			

 $<sup>^{</sup>m 1}$  Actual base varies for each of the variables, depending on the number of cases with complete data on each item.



the same percentage of male M.D.'s as of female M.D.'s were involved in teaching responsibilities. The percentage of faculty with some teaching activity was slightly higher for men than for women in the Ph.D:/O.H.D. group, and slightly higher for women than for men among non-doctoral faculty. Female M.D.'s had a considerably lower rate of involvement in research responsibilities than did male M.D.'s (53 percent vs. 67 percent); a similar contrast occurred in the non-doctoral degree group. Among Ph.D./O.H.D.'s about the same percentage of males (90 percent) as of females (88 percent) had some involvement in reserach; but the percentage of faculty involved only in research was considerably higher for female Ph.D./O.H.D.'s (17 percent) than for male Ph.D./O.H.D.'s (10 percent).....

The average length of employment in the current full-time faculty position was slightly longer for males than for females in the M.D. degree group (8.0 years vs. 7.0 years) and in the Ph.D./O.H.D. group (8.5 years vs. 7.2 years), but not in the non-doctoral group (7.5 years for both male and female faculty).

The numbers of previous professional jobs were similar for men and for women in the Ph.D./O.H.D. and non-doctoral groups, but among M.D. faculty somewhat higher percentages of men than of women (57 percent vs. 46 percent) had some professional job experience prior to their current faculty appointment.

Few noteworthy differences are evident in the original employment sources of male vs. female full-time, faculty, particularly among the Ph.D./O.H.D. and non-doctoral degree groups. Among M.D. faculty, 33 percent of men vs. 22 percent of women first came to medical school faculties from other professional employment rather than directly from professional training. Correspondingly, 47 percent of female M.D.'s as compared with 39 percent of male M.D.'s, were recruited to medical school faculties directly from internship or residency programs.

B. Faculty Characteristics by Race/Ethnic Identification

Tables 36 through 39 describe medical school



faculty characteristics by racial/ethnic groups. The item of the FRS Acression Form having to do with race/ethnic group had a higher rate of missing information than did other items: 4 percent of the faculty indicated they "did not wish to respond" to the question; another 4 percent did not provide any response.

#### 1. Type of Employment by Race/Ethnic Origin

In Table 36 the distribution of faculty across various categories of employment is shown for nine racial/ethnic backgrounds. 1 Puerto Ricans had a distribution of employment types markedly different from that of Caucasian faculty. percentage of Puerto Ricans with full-time appointments to medical school faculties was 78 percent, compared with 89 percent of Caucasians. The contrast was greatest for geographic full-time employment categories (GFT plus GFTA) which accounted for only 7 percent of Puerto Ricans as compared with 18 percent of Caucasian faculty. Seven of the eight minority groups listed had higher percentages of faculty with the SFTA type of employment than the 11 percent for Caucasian faculty.

## 2. Race/Ethnic Origin of Full-Time Faculty by Degree Type

Table 37 shows the 1976-77 and 1971-72 distributions of faculty by race/ethnic origin and degree type, for all full-time faculty. Of the 95 percent of 1976-77 full-time faculty and the 93 percent of 1971-72 full-time faculty whose information on race/ethnic background is known, 88 percent in each

There were only 19 American Indians in U.S. medical school faculties in 1976-77; such a small base does not warrant extensive percentage comparison with other ethnic groups.

TABLE 36

TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT OF MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY
BY RACE/ETHNIC ORIGIN
(1976-77)

		T		TYPE		EMPL	OYME	( T	•	
RACE/ETHNIC ORIGIN			RICT -TIME Affil. Instit. (SFTA)		APHIC -TIME AFFII. Instit. (GFTA)	FULL- TIME TOTAL	PART- Medical School		PART- TIME TOTAL	TOTAL
CAUCASIAN	Count % of Ethnic Group	22095 60	4063 11	4668 13	1792 5	(32618) (89)	2897 8	1192 3	(4089) (11)	36707 100
AAMC UNDEX- REPRESENTED MINORI Black American	TIES Count % of Ethnic Group	414 54	96 13	107 14	27 <b>4</b>	(644) (85)	77 10	38∈ 5	(115) (15)	759 ~ ~100 ~
American Indian	Count % of Ethnic Group	10 53	3 16	3 16	2 10	(18) (95)	₁ 1 5	0 0	- (1) - (5)	19 700
Mexican American	Count % of Ethnic Group	45 61	. 8 . 11	9 12	1	(63) (85)	8 11	3 4	(11) (15)	74 100
Puerto Kican	Count % of Ethnic Group	168 57	39 13	21,	1	(229) (78)	47 16	19 6	(66) (22)	295 100
(Total)	Count % of Ethnic Group	(637) (56)	(146) (13)	(140) (12)	(31 j (3)	(954) (83)	(133) (12)	(60) (5)	(193) (17)	(3147) (100)
OTHER MINORITIES			!							
Other Hispanic	Count % of Ethnic Group	322 53	96 16	90 - 15	32 5	(540) (90)	44 7	19	, (63) (10)	603 100
Chinese/Japanese	Count % of Ethnic Group	776 66	173 15	95 8	47	(1091) (93)	53 4	26 2	(79) (7)	1170 100
Other Asian	Count % of Ethnic Group	838 54	327 21	181 12	87 6	(1433) (92)	91 ∵6	`39 2	(130) (8)	1563 100
Other	Count % of Ethnic Group	431 59	86 12	103 14	36 5	(656) (90)	45 6	30 <b>4</b>	(75). (10)	731 100
(Total)	Count % of Ethnic Group	(2367) (58)		(469) (12)	(202) (5)	(3720) (92)	(233) (6)	(114) (3)	(347) (8)	(4067) (100)
TOTAL	Count % of Total	25099 60	4891 12	5277 13	2025	(37292) (89)	3263 8	1366 3	(4629) (11)	41921 <sup>1</sup> 300

 $<sup>^{1}</sup>$ Excludes 3157 of 45078 faculty (7.0%) whose race/ethnic origin or type of employment is unknown.



TABLE 37

RACE/ETHNIC ORIGIN OF FULL-TIME MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY,
WITHIN DEGREE TYPE
(1976-77 and 1971-72)

DACE /ETHINIC		M:D. &	Dh D		,	_ M.1		REE	T. YF	e Ph.D.7/0	D.H.ED.	A motivery on	makes serie—series	^Non-Do	ctoral.	ا كاستور
RACE/ETHNIC ORIGIN	197	5-77	197	-72	197	<del>6-77                                   </del>		1-72	1976		- 1971	1-72		6-77		-72
U. 2011	Count	% of		% of Degree	Count	% of Degree	Count	% of Degree	Count	% of Degree	Count	% of Degree		% of Degree		% of Degree
Caucasian	1582	83 _	1429	83	19073	87	15070	-87	9356	89	7545	90	2537	90	~2499~	89
AAMC Under-Represented Minorities Black American American Indian Mexican American Puerto Rican (Total)	12 3 3 7 (25)	1 * * * (1)	21 2 2 10 (35)	1 * * 1 (2)	328 10 33 167 (538)	2 * * 1	285 9 28 252 (574)	2 * * 2 - (4)	145 2 24 27 (198)	1 * * * * (2) -	101 3- 12 49 - (165)	1 * * 1 (2)	162 3 4 28 (197)	6 * * 1 (7)	145 1 11 69 (227)	5 * * 2 (7)
Other Minorities Other Hispanic Chinese/Japanese Other Asian Other (Total)	25 153 95 34 (307)	1 8 5 2 (16)	24 139 66 25 (254)	1 8 4 2 (15)	451 478 1006 429 (2364)	2 2 5 2 (11)	359 346 602 291 (1598)	2 2 4 2 (10)	51 408 313 165 (937)	1. 4 3 2 -	40 258 208 128 (634)	1 3 2 2 2	10 47 16 25 (98)	* 2 1 1 (4)	14 35 15 22 (86)	1 1 1 1 (4)
TOTAL FULL-TIME FACULTY	1914	100	1718	100	21975		17242	101	10491	100	8344	100	2832	101	2812	100

TABLE 37 (Cont'd.)

RACE/ETHNIC ORIGIN - TOTAL FULL-TIME MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY

RACE/ETHNIC ORIGIN	TOTAL FULL-TIME FACULTY 1976-77 ' 1971-72							
	Count	% of Total	Count	% of Total				
Caucasian	32548	88	26543	88				
AAMC Under-Represented  Minorities  Black American American Indian Mexican American Puerto Rican	647 18 64 229	2 * * 1	553 15 53 380	2 * *				
(Total)	(958)	(3)	(1001)	(3)				
Other Minorities_ Other Hispanic Chinese/Japanese Other Asian Other	537 1086 1430 653	1 3 4 2	437 778 891 466	2 3 3 2				
(Total)	(3706)	(10)	(2572)	(10)				
TOTAL FULL-TIME FACULTY	372121	101	30116 <sup>1</sup>	101				

<sup>1</sup> Excludes 1963 of 39175 1976-77 full-time faculty (5.0%) and 2355 of 32471 1971-72 full-time faculty (7.3%) whose race/ethnic origin or degree type is unknown.

year were Caucasian. Three percent in each year were members of AAMC's under-represented minorities. This group includes Black Americans (2 percent), American Indians and Mexican Americans (each less than 0.5 percent), and Puerto Ricans (1 percent). Other minorities accounted for 10 percent of full-time faculty in each year -- other Hispanics, 1 percent; Chinese/Japanese, 3 percent; other Asian, 4 percent; and "other", 2 percent.

Non-Caucasian faculty comprised 17 percent of the M.D. & Ph.D. group in each year, 13 percent of the M.D. group, and 10 or 11 percent of Ph.D./O.H.D.'s and of non-doctoral full-time faculty in each time period. The AAMC under-represented minorities comprised 7 percent of full-time-non-doctoral faculty in 1976-77, as compared with 1 or 2 percent of each of the three doctoral degree groups. All other minorities accounted for 16 percent of 1976-77 full-time M.D. & Ph.D. faculty, 11 percent of M.D.'s, 9 percent of Ph.D./O.H.D.'s, and 4 percent of non-doctoral faculty.

#### 3. Rank by Ethnic Groups, within Degree Type

Table 38 compares the rank distribution of full-time faculty in the three major ethnic groups; the table is based on those 32,510 of the 39,175 full-time 1976-77 faculty (83 percent) who were U.S. citizens and who had information in the FRS files on degree, race/e\_nic origin, and rank.



The term "under-represented minorities" was derived from an assessment of the proportion of each minority category in the U.S. population as a whole, compared to the representation in U.S. medical education. Source: Report of the AAMC Task Force to the Inter-Association Committee on Expanding Educational Opportunities in Medicine for Blacks and Other Minority Students, April 22, 1970. The 1970 Task Force focused on student information and recommendations; the Faculty Roster System introduced the question on faculty ethnic identification at a later date (the 1971-72 survey).

TABLE 38

RANK OF FULL TIME MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY WITH U.S. CITIZENSHIP, BY MAJOR ETHNIC GROUP AND DEGREE TYPE (1976-77)

		_	<u>-</u>	CENTAGE DIS		Ur KANKS,	MILIUIU EIL	TNIC GROUP	AND DEGREE	TIPE		
RANK	<u> </u>	1.D. & Ph.(			M.D.		Ph.D./O.H.D.				Non-Doctora	
	Cauca-	Under- i Rep. i Minor.	Other	Cauca- sian	Under- Rep. Minor.	• Other	Cauca- sian	Under- Rep Minor.	• Other	Cauca- sian	Under- Rep. Minor.	Other Minor.
Professor	53	46	51	32	23	24	26	19	20	2	. 0	. 2
Associate Professor	24	27	19	22	21	21	26	24	30	7	6	7
Assistant Professor	16	4	24	31	31	32	34	42	31	25	22	10
Instructor	2	9 ,	2	; 7	16	: 11	5	6	4	38	48	42
Clinical Ranks	2	0	2	, 5	7	. 8	l ı	1	1	· 3	7	3
Lecturer and Other	4	14	2	3	2	4	9	1 1 8 1	13	24	17	36
TOTAL FULL-TIME FACULTY WITH Percent	101	100	100	100	100	100	101	100	1 99	· 99	100	100
J.S. CITIZEN- SHIP (Count)	(1324)	(22)	(85)	(17615)	(518)	. 100 . (777)	(8802)	(196)	· 99 · (419)	(2473)	(195)	(59)

Within each doctoral degree category, faculty in the two groups of minorities had lower percentages of professors than did Caucasian faculty. Within each of the four degree types, underrepresented minorities had the lowest percentage of professors of the three ethnic groups. ences among the three ethnic groups are seen in percentages of faculty in the lower academic ranks, within certain degree groups: 'Among M.D. & Ph.D.'s, only 4 percent of faculty in the under-represented minority groups (on a very small numerical base of 22) held the rank of assistant professor, as compared with 24 percent of other minorities, and 16 percent of Caucasians in this degree group. Also in the M.D. & Ph.D category, 23 percent of under-represented minority faculty were employed in the ranks of instructor or lecturer-and-other, as compared with 4 percent of other minority M.D. & Ph.D. faculty, and 6 percent of Caucasians.

Among M.D. faculty the three ethnic groups had nearly identical percentages of associate professors (21 percent) and of assistant professors (31 percent). The two minority groups had 16 percent and 11 percent of faculty in the rank of instructor, compared with 7 percent of Caucasian M.D.'s employed in that rank.

Among Ph.D./O.H.D. faculty, under-represented minorities had a higher percentage of assistant professors (42 percent) than did Caucasians (34 percent) or other minorities (31 percent); faculty in the "other minorities" category also had a higher percentage of associate professors (30 percent) than did the other two ethnic groups (26 and 24 percent).

Among non-doctoral faculty only 10 percent of the "other minorities" group held the rank of assistant professor, compared with 25 percent of Caucasians and 22 percent of under-represented minorities. A particularly high percentage of other minority non-doctoral faculty were employed in the lecturer-and-other rank category (36 percent).

## 4. Other Characteristics by Ethnic Group, within Degree Type

Faculty in the three major ethnic groups are compared on nine other variables in Table 39 which is, like Table 38, based only on faculty with U.S. citizenship.

No large contrasts are seen among the major ethnic groups in terms of age of faculty. Average ages were within one year for the three ethnic groups, within each degree type.

Distributions by sex were identical for non-doctoral faculty of the three ethnic groups. Among M.D.'s, however, higher percentages of minority faculty were women (16 and 15 percent) than was the case for Caucasian M.D.'s (9 percent). Among Ph.D./O.H.D.'s, there was a relatively high percentage of women among under-represented minorities (21 percent) as compared with Caucasians (15 percent) or other minority Ph.D./O.H.D.'s (17 percent).

Within each degree group shown, "other minority" faculty had the highest rate of primary specialties in the Basic Sciences. Among Ph.D./O.H.D.'s, the percentage of "other minority" faculty in Behavioral and Social Science disciplines was low (5 percent) relative to the other two ethnic groups (14 and 18 percent). Among non-doctoral faculty, under-represented minorities had a particularly high percentage of faculty in Behavioral and Social Science disciplines (35 percent), as compared with the other major ethnic groups (19 and 15 percent), and a low percentage of faculty in Allied Health disciplines (17 percent, as compared to 35 percent of the other two ethnic groups).

Within the M.D. and the non-doctoral (but not Ph.D./O.H.D.) degree groups, Caucasian faculty had a somewhat wider range of areas of responsibility. The three major ethnic groups did not differ greatly in their rates of involvement in teaching as an area of responsibility. Faculty in the underrepresented minorities did have a much lower rate of involvement in research responsibility, however, as compared with faculty in the other two ethnic categories (47 percent vs. 66 and 64 percent of M.D.'s; 77 percent vs. 89 and 94 percent of Ph.D./



TABLE 39

OEMOGRAPHIC, EMPLOYMENT HISTORY, AND APPOINTMENT CHARACTERISTICS
OF FULL-TIME MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY WITH U.S. CITIZENSHIP BY MAJOR ETHNIC GROUP, WITHIN DEGREE TYPE (1976-77)

	PERCEN'T OF ETHNIC GROUP AND DEGREE TYPE  M.D. & Ph.D.   Ph.O./O.H.D.   Non-Occtora)										
		l.D. & Ph. r M.OOn		P	h.O./O.H.	D.	Non-Ooctoral				
DESCRIPTION	Cauca- sian		Other Minor.	Cauca- sian	Under- Rep. Minor.	Other Minor.	Cauca- sian	Under- Rep. Minor.	Other Minor		
<u>hge</u>											
20-29	1 .1	` 1	1	3	3	2	13	11	8		
30-34	13	13	7	21	15	14	19	19	19		
35-39 . 40-44	20 18	16	18	22	16	18	16	17	17		
45-49	16	21	22	15	24	21	11	12	20		
50-54	13	18 15	23 15	14 12	19 10	20 13	12 12	17 13	12		
55-59	9	13 8	9	14	7	13	9	13	15 7		
60~ <del>6</del> 4	6	5	4	4	3	3	6	3	2		
Over 64_	3	3	2	2	3	1 1	2	2	ő		
(Total)	(99)	(100)	(101)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)		
(10021)	(33)	(100)	(,017	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)		
Sex			İ			į					
Male	91	84	85	85	79	83	44	44	44		
Female	9	16	15	15	21	17	56	56	56		
(Total)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)		
Primary Specialty Group	1	_		· .							
Basic Sciences	10	7	18	64	62	75	11	20	25		
Clinical Sciences	89	92	81 *	10	9	12	17	17	23		
Physical Sciences & Engin.		0	ő	. 5 14 -	.0	5 5	8	2 35	.2		
Behavioral & Social Sciences Allied Health		Ö	*	14-	18 8	3	19 35	35 17	_15 35		
Administration	*	1	Õ	, 1	2	ő	20	6	35		
Other	*	ò	ŏ		2		3	3	Ö		
(Total)	(100)	(100)	(99)	(100)	(101)	(100)	(99)	(100)	(100)		
•	(100)	(,	(33)	(1.55)	(101)	(100)	(33)	(100)	(,,,,		
Number of Responsibilities	1 .	,,	i			. <u>.</u>			i		
0ne	7 26	14 33	12	14	14	17	34	35	45		
Two Three	43	33 36	30 38	60 21	57	62 18	39 21	47 15	40		
Four	22	36 17	19	5	26 3	4	21 5	15 3	12 2		
Five	1 1	1/ *	וֹ וֹ	*	0	Ö	i	Õ	2		
(Total)	(99)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(101)	(122)	(100)	(101)		
(10021)	(33)	(100)	(1)	(100)	(100)	(1017	(100)	(100)	1 (101)		
Teaching Responsibility	1		Í						!		
Full Teaching	3	7	6.	3	5	2	12	16	16		
Part Teaching	92	_84	86	84	82	82	60	ಶಿತಿ	53		
No Teaching	5	8	. 8	13	12	. 16		26	31		
(Total)	(100)	(99)	(100)	(100)	(99)	(200)	(101)	(100)	(100)		
Jacobnek (anoneikiliku	1		<u> </u>	!		!			:		
Research Responsibility Full Research	1	1	2	9	3	14	9	8	21		
Part Research	65	46	62	80	7 <b>4</b>	80	29	20	31		
No Research	34	40 54	36	11	74 24	80 6	€2	20 72	48		
(Total)	(100)	(101)	(100)	(100)	(101)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)		
(10641)	KIOO)	(101)	; (100)	(100)	(101)	; (100)	(100)	(100)	(100)		



	P-E-RCENT OF ETHNIC GROUP AND DEGREE TYPE										
	Or	D. & Ph.D M.DOn1	У	Р	h.D./O.H.I	).	N	יו			
DOCCRIPTION	Cauca- sian	Under- Rep. Minor.	Other Minor.	Cauca- sian	Under- Rep. Minor.	Other Minor.	Cauca- sian	Under- Rep. Minor.	Other Minor.		
Years in Current Employment						İ					
0 - 5 6 - 10	44	45	44	41	46	40	48	50	56		
11 - 15	26 13	24 14	28 16	29 14	29 11	31 17	28 11	29 10	30 5		
16 - 20	9	ii	9	9	6	7	8	7	. š		
21 - 25	4	3	3	4	7	3	3	2	2		
Over 25 (Total)	(100)	(100)	(101)	(100)	(100)	(100)	1 2 1 (100)	(99)	2 (100)		
•		(100)	(101)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	1 (33)	(100)		
Total No. of Professional Jobs One (Current)	44	53	41	39	29	30	29	27	22		
Two	' 31	23	28	39	29 26	30	30	27 29	22 22		
Three	14	10	17	17	18	23	19	18	19		
Four	6	8	ار	8	1)	11	"1	10	19		
Five Six or Seven	3 2	4 3	3 2	4 2	12 3	3 3	ì	8	7 12		
(Total)	(100)	(101)	(101)	(100)	(99)	(100)	1. 3	(100)	(101)		
Original Employment Source					(,		,	(,	(,		
Professional Employment	i					•		į			
U.S. Active Military Service	7	4	3	1	1	1	2	. 2	0		
U.S. Government (Incl. PHS)	7	6	6	6	4	5	5	2 7	2		
U.S. State/Local Government	2	5	2 4	2	5	!	111	17	9		
U.S. Hospital (Non-Federal) Private Practice	9	2 8	5	2	4 *	1	10 1	6	9		
Volunteer-U.S. Med. School	ĺí	Ĭ	2	*	0	0	i	2	0		
U.S. Med. School-Non-Faculty		Ç	*	1	2	3	5	5	13		
Faculty-U.S. Non-Med. School	2	1 0	1	10	13	12	8	14	24		
Foreign-Academic Foreign-Non-Academic	*	Ö	2	1 1	2 0	2		0	0		
Foundation/Research Instit.	*	*	'n	2	ž	3	1	i	ŏ		
Private Business/Industry	*	1	*	2	2	2	4	2	4		
Other Employment (Total Employment)	(33)	(30)	3 (30)	(34)	(39)	7 (37)	16 (64)	11 (68	7 (68)		
Professional Training					, .,		, ,	,	, , ,		
U.S. Medical School	4	2	4	δ	7	.7	3	2	.5		
Other U.S. Ed. Institution NIH/NIMH Tranning Program	1 16	2 12	2 14	16 22	20 18	13 23	14 4	15 4	16 4		
Other Training Program	6	4	7	7	5	8	4	i	2		
Foreign Ed. Institution	*	*	1	1	ĺ	ĺ	*	Ó	0		
Internship/Residency	39	50	39	/F2\	/c1\	* (50)	(OE)	(20)	(07)		
(Yutel Training)	(66)	(70)	(67)	(52)	(51)	(52)	(25)	(22)	(27)		
Non-Med. School-Fmpl./Train.	2	1	3	14	11	12	12	11	6		
Status Unknown	(101)	(101)	1061	(100)	(101)	(101)	/101	/1011	(202)		
Total, All Empl. Sources)	100	(101)	(100)	(100)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)		
(Percentages Are 8ased on Approximate Numbers of								ı			
Full-Time Faculty with U.S. Citizenship:)	(18952)	(511)	(862)	(8303)	(196)	(419)	(2481)	(197)	(59)		

<sup>1</sup> Actual base varies for each of the variables, depending on the number of cases with complete data on each item.

O.H.D.'s and 28 percent vs. 38 and 52 percent of non-doctoral faculty).

No large differences are seen among the three ethnic groups in terms of the number of years in their 1976-77 faculty appointments.

In terms of their professional employment histories, 53 percent of under-represented minority M.D.'s were in their first professional jobs, as compared with 44 percent of Caucasian M.D.'s and 41 percent of other minority M.D.'s. Among Ph.D./O.H.D. faculty, those in both minority groups tended to have a greater number of professional jobs prior to their 1976-77 faculty appointments than did Caucasian Ph.D./O.H.D.'s. Among non-doctoral faculty, under-represented minorities had about the same numbers of prior professional jobs, but "other minorities" had considerably more previous employment experience.

Corresponding to he just-mentioned finding that a high percentage of under-represented minority M.D.'s were in their first professional job, a higher percentage of this group (50 percent) than of the other ethnic groups (39 percent each) first came to medical school faculties directly from internship/residency programs. No large contrasts in original employment soutces are seen among ethnic groups in the Ph.D./O.H.D./ category. Among nondoctoral faculty, "ot! ar minorities" have a particularly high rate of recruitment from non-faculty employment at medical schools (13 percent, vs. 5 percent of each of the other two ethnic groups), and a high rate of recruitment from faculties of non-medical schools (24 percent, as compared with 8 percent of under-represented minority faculty).

## C. Characteristics of M.D.'s by Country of Training

There has been considerable interest in recent years in the graduates of foreign medical school who are on the faculties of U.S. medical schools. Tables 41 and 42 show the characteristics of those M.D. faculty who are seen in Table 40 to have full-time appointments to U.S. medical school faculties. Of these faculty, 77 percent are graduates of U.S. medical schools, while 2 percent completed their M.D. training at medical schools in Canada, and 21 percent did so in foreign countries.

TABLE 40

TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT OF M.D. MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY
BY COUNTRY OF M.D. TRAINING
(1976-77)

				TYPE	0 F	EMPLO	YMÈŅŢ	•	Ī	
	COUNTRY OF M.D. TRAINING		RICT -TIME	GEOGRAPHIC FULL-TIME		FULL-	PART-	TIME	PART-	,
* 4			Affil. Instit. (SFTA)	Medical School (GFT)	Affil. Instit: (GFTA)	TIME TOTAL	Medical School (PT)	Affil. Instit. (PTA)	TIME	TOTAL
U. S.	Count & of U.STrained	(SFT) - 10936 - 48	3203 14	3735 17	1416 6	(19290) (86)	2248 10	1008	(3256) (14)	22546 106
Canada	Count % of Canada-Trained	261 50	72 14	97 18	37 7	(467) (89)	32 -6	28 5	(60) (11)	527 100
Foreign	Count % of Foreign-Trained	2997 51	·1068 18	767 13	384	(5216) (89)	391 7	236 4	(627) (11)	5843 100
TOTAL	Count % of Total	14194	4343 15	4599 16	1837 6	(24973) (86)	2671	1272	(3943)	28916

<sup>1</sup>Excludes 989 of 29905 M.D. faculty (3.3%) whose country of M.D. training or type of employment—is unknown.

Table 41 shows the distributions of full-time M.D. faculty by country of training within five time periods of completion of M.D. training. While 2 percent of the M.D. degrees granted to 1976-77 faculty in each time period were from Canadian schools, the percentage of degrees from foreign medical schools shifted considerably -- 19 percent of degrees prior to 1940, 14 percent of M.D. degrees granted between 1940 and 1949, 25 percent of M.D.'s granted in the 1950's, 23 percent in the 60's, and 13 percent of M.D. degrees granted between 1970 and 1976.

Table 42 compares U.S., Canadian, and foreign-trained M.D.'s on a number of variables:

Foreign-trained full-time M.D. faculty tended to be slightly younger (average age of 43.6 years) than U.S.-trained (44.4 years) or Canadian-trained M.D.'s (45.6 years). There was also a higher percentage of women (15 percent) among the foreign-trained M.D.'s than among U.S. or Canadian-trained M.D.'s (9 percent each), and a very high rate of "other minority" faculty among foreign-trained M.D.'s (45 percent) as compared with U.S. or Canadian-trained M.D.'s (2 or 3 percent).

Eighteen percent of foreign-trained M.D.'s had primary specialties in the Basic Sciences, as did 9 percent of U.S.-trained and 13 percent of Canadian-trained M.D.'s. Relative to the other two groups, foreign-trained M.D.'s also had a high percentage of faculty in Anesthesiology (11 percent as compared with 4 and 6 percent). Both Canadian and foreign-trained M.D.'s had somewhat lower percentages of faculty in Internal Medicine (16 percent) than did U.S.-trained M.D.'s (22 percent), and in Surgery (10 and 12 percent) than did U.S.-trained M.D.'s (16 percent).

Although the median number of major areas of responsibility for all M.D. groups was 3, the range of areas of responsibility was somewhat narrower for foreign-trained M.D.'s (56 percent involved in three or more areas of responsibility) than for Canadian or U.S.—trained M.D.'s (62 and 66 percent, respectively, involved in three or more areas of responsibility). Foreign—trained M.D.'s had about the same rates of involvement in teaching and in research as did U.S. and Canadian—trained M.D.'s.

TABLE 41

COUNTRY OF TRAINING OF FULL-TIME M.D. MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY,
BY YEAR OF LAST-EARNED M.D. DEGREE
(1976-77)

		YEAR OF LAST-EARNED M.D. DEGREE 1901-1939 1940-1949 1950-1959 1960-1969 1970-1976											
COUNTRY OF M.D. DEGREE	Count	Count	% of	1	% of H.D.'s		% of	Count	Count M.D. s		% of M.D.'s		
U.S. Canada Foreign	827 22 199	79 2 19	3208 80 <b>52</b> 8	84 2 14	5405 169 1820	73 2			1881 16 281	86 1 13	19356 470 5226	77 2 21	
TOTAL FULL-TIME M.D. FACULTY	1048	100	3816	100	7394	100	10616	101	2178	100	25052 <sup>1</sup>	100	

1 Excludes 58 of 25110 full-time M.D.s (0.2%) whose country of M.D. training or year of last M.D. is unknown



TABLE 42

DEMOGRAPHIC, EMPLOYMENT HISTORY, AND APPOINTMENT CHARACTERISTICS
OF FULL-TIME M.D. FACULTY BY COUNTRY OF M.D. TRAINING
(1976-77)

		<del></del>	=======================================
,	Percent of	Percent of	Percent of
DESCRIPTION	U.S.	Canadian '	Foreign
DESCRIPTION	Trained	Trained	Tra ned
***************************************			
AGE	1 1	1	1
20-29	14	10	13
30-34	21	19	23
35-39	19	21,	21
40-44	16	19	18
45-49	12	12	12
50-54	, , ,	10	6
55-59	5	6	3
60-64	3 .	,* 3	2
Over 64	(100)	(101)	(99)
(Total)	(100)	(101)	1. (33)
000	- ~	· 14-	K , L'
<u>SEX</u>	91.	91 '*';	85
Male	9 9	9	15
Female	(100)	(100)	(100)
(Total)	(100)	( (100)	F (100)
DACE JETHING COOLD			} : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
RACE/ETHNIC GROUP	95	97	54 2
Caucasian AAMC Under-Rep. Minorities	3	*	2.
Other Minorities	2	# 3.	45
Uther minorities	(100)	(100)	(101)
(Total)	1100/	1	
PRIMARY SPECIALTY GROUP		<u> </u>	
A. Basic Sciences	9	13	18
B. Clinical Sciences	-		·
Anesthesiology	1 .4	6	! 11 [
Dermatology :	l i	i i	i i h
Endocrinology	l i	1	1 !
- * Family Practice	2		1 1
Internal Medicine	22	f 16 .	16
General Medicine	. 5	. 2	3
Nuclear Medicine	1 1	16 2 1	1 1
Néurology	. 3	5	3
Ob-Gyn	4	į	3 4
Pathology-Clinical 4	2 '	5 5 2 11	4 1
Pediatrics	l · 1ī	11	10.
Physical Med. & Rehab.	1	! 2	. 2
Psychiatry	9	12. · · · 2 · · · 6	1 7 1
Public Health & Prev. Med.	9 1	2	1 1
Radiology	6	6	8
Surgery	16	12	10
All Other Clinical	1	1	1
(Total Clinical)	(90)	(37)	(82)
C. Other	1	0	0
(Total)	~ (100)	(100) <sup>-</sup>	(101)
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		<u> </u>	<u>:                                    </u>

Includes Black American, American Indian, Mexican American, and Puerto Rican.



TABLE 42 (Cont'd.)

DESCRIPTION	Percent of U.S. Trained	Percent of Canadian Trained	Percent of Foreign Trained
NUMBER OF RESPONSIBILITIES One Two Three Four Five (Total)	8	8	12
	26	30	33
	43	40	40
	22	21	15
	1	1	1
	(100)	(100)	(101)
TEACHING RESPONSIBILITY Full Teaching Part Teaching No Teaching (Total)	4	4	4
	91	90	87
	5	6	9
	(100)	(100)	(100)
RESEARCH RESPONSIBILITY Full Research Part Research No Research (Total)	1	1	4
	64	66	62
	35	33	34
	(100)	(100)	(100)
YEARS IN CURRENT EMPLOYMENT 0-5 6-10 11-15 16-20 21-25 Over 25 (Total)	46	42	55
	26	28	26
	12	15	11
	9	7	5
	4	4	2
	3	3	1
	(100)	(99)	(100)
TOTAL NUMBER OF PROFESSIONAL JOBS One (current) Two Three Four Five Sir or Seven (Total)	45	44	43
	31	33	26
	14	15	16
	6	5	9
	3	2	4
	1	2	3
	(100)	(101)	(101)

TABLE 42 (Cont'd.)

DESCRIPTION	U.S.	Percent of Canadian Trained	Percent of Foreign Trained
ORIGINAL EMPLOYMENT SOURCE			
Professional Employment U.S. Active Military Service U.S. Government (Incl. P.H.S.) U.S. State/Local Government U.S. Hospital (Non-Federal)	7 7 1 2 8	2 2 2 2 7	1 3 2 4 5
Private Practice Volunteer - U.S. Med. School U.S. Med. School - Non-Faculty	*	7 1 * 5	5 1 * 2
Faculty - U.S. Non-Med. School Foreign - Academic Foreign - Non-Academic Foundation/Research	*	6 1	8 2
Institution Private Business/Industry Other Employment (Tctal Employment)	* * 3 (32)	* 0 2 (30)	1 * 4 (33)
Professional Training U.S. Medical School Other U.S. Ed. Institution	4	2	2 2
NIH/NIMH Training Program Other Training Program Foreign Ed. Institution	16 6 *	13 8 3	10 7 4
Internship/Residency (Total Training)  Non-Med. School:- Empl./	(66)	40 (67)	40 (65)
Training Status Unknown	2	3	3
(Total Training Source)	(100)	(100)	(101)
CITIZENSHIP U.S. Canada Foreign (Total)	100 * * (100)	54 45 1 (100)	36 1 63 (100)
RANK Professor Associate Professor	31 22	33 23	19 19
Assistant Professor Instructor Clinical Ranks Lecturer and Other (Total)	31 8 5 3 (100)	28 7 4 5 (100)	35 14 6 6 (99)
(Percentages are based on Approximate Numbers of Full-time M.D. Faculty:	(19356)	(470)	(5226)

TACtual base varies for each of the variables, depending on the number of cases with complete data on each item.



In terms of professional employment histories, -foreign-trained-M.D.'s were in their full-time 1976-77 faculty positions for a shorter time than other M.D.'s (average of 6.4 years, as compared with 8.3 years for U.S.-trained and 8.5 years for Canadian-trained M.D.'s). Foreign-trained M.D.'s also had a somewhat higher number of professional jobs in their employment histories; 16 percent had three or more jobs prior to their 1976-77 medical school faculty appointments, as compared with 9 or 10 percent of U.S. or Canadian-trained M.D.'s. could be expected, there was a higher rate of recruitment to medical school faculties from foreign academic sources for Canadian and foreign-trained M.D.'s (6 and 8 percent, respectively) than for U.S.-trained M.D.'s (0.2 percent). Somewhat fewer foreign-trained M.D.'s (10 percent) initially joined medical school faculties from NIH or NIMH training programs than was the case for U.S.-trained M.D.'s (16 percent).

Whereas 99.6 percent of U.S.-trained M.D. faculty were citizens of the United States, Canadian-trained M.D.'s were split 54 percent/45 percent between U.S. and Canadian citizenship. Only 36 percent of foreign-trained M.D.'s with full-time 1976-77 faculty positions had U.S. citizenship, while 63 percent were citizens of countries other than the U.S. or Canada.

A much lower percentage of foreign-trained M.D.'s (19 percent) than of U.S. or Canadian-trained M.D.'s (31 and 33 percent, respectively) held 1976-77 faculty appointments at the rank of professor. Higher percentages of foreign-trained M.D.'s held ranks of assistant professor (35 percent, as compared with about 30 percent of other M.D. faculty), and of instructor (14 percent, as compared with 7 or 8 percent of U.S. and Canadian-trained M.D.'s).

## D. Characteristics of New-Hires vs. Other Faculty

The tables in this section are intended to give a picture of trends in faculty characteristics over time, by highlighting those 1976-77 faculty who were new to U.S. medical school faculties. By "new-hires" is meant all persons whose first salaried appointment to the faculty of any medical school was during the two-year

period from January 1975 through December 1976. This includes 6,892 persons, or 15 percent of all salaried medical school faculty.

## 1. Type of Employment of New-Hires vs. Other Faculty

The distribution of new-hires and of other faculty (Table 43) were quite similar over the categories of employment. A few percent more of new-hires than of other faculty were employed in the SFTA category (15 percent vs. 11 percent), a slightly lower rercentage of new-hires were in the GFT category (9 percent vs. 13 percent), and 3 percent more new-hires than others had part-time employment at medical schools (PT category). Tables 44 and 45 are based on the 87 percent of new-hires and the 89 percent of other faculty with full-time appointments.

### 2. Ranks of New-Hires vs. Others, by Degree Type

Table 44 shows that extremely few (2 percent) of the persons new to the medical school faculty population in the last two years were recruited at the rank of professor, although 30 percent of other full-time faculty were employed at that rank. Similarly, only 4 percent of the newly-hired faculty were recruited at the associate professor rank, whereas associate professors constitute 25 percent of faculty with greater seniority in the medical school manpower pool.

Nearly half (46 percent of full-time faculty who were first employed on medical school faculties during 1975 or 1976 held 1976-77 appointments at the rank of assistant professor--as compared with 29 percent of other faculty. New-hires also held considerably higher percengages of appointments in the other three ranks than did other faculty (instructors,



The definition of "new-hires" used in this report differs from that used in earlier descriptive studies (Anderson, 1975; Griffith and McRae, 1977) in that the present report excludes persons who transferred from the faculty of one medical school to another during the period in question (which has also been changed).

TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT OF NEW-HIRES VS. OTHER MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY (1976-77)

		TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT										
YEAR OF FIRST SALARIED APPOINTMENT AT A U.S. MEDICAL SCHOOL		FULL Medical School	Instit.	FUL Medical School	Instit.	FULL- TIME TOTAL	PART-TIME Hedical Affil School Instit.		PART- TIME TOTAL	TOTAL		
1975 or 1976	Count	(SFT) 3976	(SF(A) 1029	(GFT) 631	(GFTA) 304	(5940)	(PT) 660	(PTA) 193	(853)	6793		
	% of New-Hires	58	15	. 9	4	(87)	10	3	(13)	100		
Prior to 1975	Count %-of Other Faculty	21950 60	4082 11	4837 13	1769 5	(32638) (89)	2687 7	1232 3	(3919) (11)	36557 100		
TOTAL	Count % of Total	25926 60	5111 12	5468 13	2073 5	(38578) (89)	3347 8	1425	(4772)· (11)	43350 100		

New-hires are defined as persons beginning salaried medical school faculty employment between January 1975 and December 1976.

Excludes 1728 of 45078 faculty (3.8%) whose year of first salaried U.S. medical school appointment or type of employment is unknown.



TABLE 44

RANKS OF NEW-HIRES VS. OTHER FULL-TIME MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY,
WITHIN DEGREE TYPE
(1976-77)

		PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF RANKS WITHIN PERCENT OF TOTAL FULL											
RANI	<b>K</b>	M.D. New- Hires	FY	New-	0ther Faculty	. New-	/O.H.D. Other Faculty	Non-Do New- Hires	ctoral Other Faculty	Hew -	FACULTY Other Faculty		
Professor		4	50	2	33	3	27	i	3	ž	30		
Associate Profe	ssor	8	26	. 3	25	5	28	, T	9	7	25		
Assistant Profe	ssor	54	17	49	30	52	32	12	27 ;	46	29		
Instructor		17	1	29 .	5	17	4	, <b>5</b> 2	36	28	7		
Clinical Ranks	:	2 .	2	. 10.	4	1	1 ~~	4	3	7	. 3		
Lecturer and Ot	her	-14	5	7 .	3	22,	8	30	23	13	. 6		
TOTAL FULL-TIME	Percent	99	101	100	100	. 100	100	100	101	100	100		
FACULTY	(Count)	(189)	(1790)	(3811)	(18951)	(1387)	(9465)	(523)	(2369)	(5910)	(32575)		

· House

28 percent of new-hires vs. 7 percent of other faculty; clinical ranks, 7 percent vs. 3 percent; lecturer-and-other ranks, 13 percent vs. 6 percent).

sand in and of

## 3. Other Characteristics of New-Hires vs. Other Faculty

Other characteristics of new hires are presented in Table 45:

Within each of the four degree groups, new-hires averaged at least 10 years younger than faculty who were in the medical school faculty man-power pool for longer than two years. The average ages were as follows: M.D. & Ph.D.'s, new-hires 35.0 years and other faculty 45.8 years; Ph.D./O.H.D.'s, new hires 34.1 years and other faculty 43.8 years; and non-doctoral faculty, new-hires 32.9 years and other faculty 44.0 years.

Within each degree group the percentage of women was higher among new-hires than among other full-time faculty (M.D. & Ph.D.'s, 7 percent of new-hires vs. 5 percent of other faculty; M.D.'s, 13 percent vs. 10 percent; Ph.D./O.H.D.'s, 20 percent vs. 14 percent; and non-doctoral faculty, 59 percent vs. 55 percent).

The percentage of faculty in minorities other than the AAMC under-represented minorities was much higher among newly-bired M.D. & Ph.D. faculty (29 percent) than among other M.D. & Ph.D.'s (15 percent). Five percent more of the newly-hired than of the other faculty in the M.D. and Ph.D./O.H.D. groups were members of "other minorities" (M.D.'s, 15 percent vs. 10 percent; Ph.D./O.H.D.'s, 13 percent vs. 8 percent).

within all degree groups, lower percentages of new-hires than of other full-time faculty had primary specialties in the Basic Sciences, while higher percentages of new-hires than of other faculty had primary specialties in the Clinical Sciences. Among non-doctoral faculty there was a considerably higher percentage of new-rires in Allied Health (40 percent) than were in this discipline among other faculty (31 percent).



TABLE 45

DEMOGRAPHIC, EMPLOYMENT HISTORY, AND APPOINTMENT CHARACTERISTICS OF NEW-HIRES VS. OTHER FULL-TIME FACULTY, WITHIN DEGREE TYPE (1976-77)

-		PERC	ENT OF O	EGREE AND	EMPLOYMEN	IT CATEGO	RY	
* DESCRIPTION	M.O. 8	Ph.D.	M.	.0.	Ph.O./	O.H.D.		ctoral
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	New~ * Hires	Other Faculty	New- Hires	Other Faculty	New- Hires	Other Faculty	New- Hires	Other Faculty
Age						*		
20 - 29	3	*	8	*	16	1	40"	7
30 - 34	37	2	55	6	49	16	32 11	16
35 - 39	39	13	24	22	22	23 18	7	17 13
40 - 44	14	20	5 4	22 18	6 4	15	. 5	14
45 - 49	4	21 18	2 -	18	i	13	. 2	14
50 - 54	2 2	12	, 2 . 1 1	. 9	i	7	2	10
55 <b>-</b> 59 60 <b>-</b> 64	1 1	9	li	<b>`5</b>		4	ī	6
00 - 04 Over 64	ò	6	. *	1 3	*	2	Ò	3
(Total)	l (10ž)	(101)	(100)	(99)	(99)	(99)	(1 '^'	(100)
• •	(102)	,	(,	1	(00)	()	•	
Sex Male	93	95	87	90	80	86	41	45
Female	1 7	5	13	10	20	14	.59	55
(Total)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)
Race/Ethnic Group				İ				i 
Caucasian	68	84	83	88	86	90	92	89
AAMC Under-Rep. Minorities 1	3	1	2	2	2	2	5	8
Other Minorities	29	15	15	10	13	(100)	(100)	(101)
(Total)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(101)	(100)	(100)	(101)
Primary Specialty Group		1		l			٠	13
Basic Sciences	29	35	4	10	61	67	20	18
Clinical Sciences	69	63	95	89	11	10	3	9
Physical Sciences & Engineerin	1 7				14	5 12	19	20
Behavioral & Social Sciences	1 1		*	*	5	4	40	31
Allied Health Administration	;	*		*	l ĭ	i i	5	. 6
Other	lŏ	*	*	*	ĺż	i i	5	3
(Total)	(100)	(101)	(100)	·(100)	(100)	(100)	(101)	(100)
,				İ	1	1		
Number of Responsibilities	20	7	11	! 8	23	14	38	34
One Two	23	1 31	32	27	61	60	39	39
Three	49	40	47	42	1 13	20	17	21
Four	8	20	10	23	1 3	5	5	5
Five	1	1	*	11.	*	*	1 1	1 (100)
(Total)	(101)	(99)	(100)	(101)	(100)	(99)	(100)	(100)
Teaching Responsibility				,		,	17	111
Full Teaching	3	2	4	91	74	83	57	60
Part Teaching	76 22	91	88 8	91	22	1 14	26	29
No Teaching	(101)	(99)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)
(Total)	(101)	į (33)	1 (100)	1 (100)	(100)	1 (100)	1,.00,	1 \

Includes Black American, American Indian, Mexican American, and Puerto Rican.



TABLE 45 (Cont d.)

		PERCE	NT OF DE	GREE AND E	MPLOYMENT	CATEGURY		
ESCRIPTION		& Ph.D.		.D.		O.H.D.		octoral
·	New- Hires	Other Faculty	New- Hires	Other Faculty	New- Hires	Other Faculty	New- Hires	Other Faculty
esearch Responsibility								
Full Research	15	4	1	1	18	10	اوا	10
Part Research	74	82	54	64	70	80	28	29
No Research	11	14	44	34	12	10	63	60
(Total)	(100)	(100)	(99)	(99)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(99)
otal Number of Professional Jobs								
One (Currect)	45	35	55	43	37	37	20	30
Two	30	30	30	30	31	30	34	29
Three	15	18	ğ	15	16	18	18	19
*Four	6	9,	3	7	8	9	11	12
Five	2	5	1	3	: 4	4	9	5
Six_or Seven	2	4	, 1	2	3	2	8	. 5
(Tot:1)	(100)	(101)	(99)	(100)	(99)	(100)	(100)	(100)
riginal Employment Source	:			٠,		, "′		
Professional Employment	!		ì					
U.S. Active Military Service	2	3	6	6	' 1	1 1	1	2
U.S. Government (Incl. P.H.S.)	7	6	. 4	6	4	. 6	3	5
U.S. State/Local Government	Q	2	1	2 2 8	2	2	6	11
U.S. Hospital (Non-Federal)	2	1	3	; 2	3	1 1	16	7
Private Practice	0	3	7		*	*	*	1
Volunteer-U.S. Med. School	2	   	^ 2	1	; ]	*	2	]
U.S Wed. School-Non-Faculty	2	ŝ	) 1	l .	151	1	9 14 <sup>1</sup>	4
Faculty-U.S. Non-Med. School Foreign-Academic	: 18	6	1 2	2	1 15'	9 2	14'	8
Foreign-Non-Academic	1	i	1		ĺi	*	Ó	*
Foundation/Research Institution	2	i i	*	, *	4	2	i	ï
Private-Business Industry	! 0	<b>.</b>	*	*	3	1 7	3	3
Other Employment	ii	6	ו ו	3	Ιĭ	1 1	7	18
(Total Employment)	(38)	(35)	(29)	(32)	(42)	(22)	(63)	(61)
Professional Training	,							
U.S. Medical School	1 6	5	, 7	3	10	6	5	2
Other U.S. Ed. Institution	2	4	1	1	221	15	241	13
NIH/NIMH Training Program	9	15	6	16	15	22	1	4
Other Training Program	7	5	10	5	9	6	5	4
Foreign Ed. Institution	7	2	2	1	2	1 1	*	*
Internship/Residency (Total Training)	(63)	30 (61)	(70)	40 (66)	) (59)	(50)	(35)	(23)
(10tal Italilling)	(03)	(01)	(70)	(00)	(33)	[ (50)	(33)	(23)
Non-Med. School-Empl./Training								
	1 0	5	. * :	2	0	: ac i	/•	
Status Unknown 1	1 0 1	į J	, "	٤ - ١	ι υ	16	ΰ	14
Status Unknown   (Total Employment Source)	(101)	(101)	(99)	(100)	(101)	(99)	(98)	14 (98)

The apparent contrast between new-hires and other faculty with respect to recruitment from U.S. non-medical schools faculties and from non-medical educational training is an artifact of an early FRS coding system which included a "non-medical school" category without further specification of whether employment or training was indicated. The Ph.D./O.H.D. and non-doctoral degree groups each include about 15 percent of faculty in this unspecified category.





TABLE 45 (Contid.)

•	PERCENT OF DEGREE AND EMPLOYMENT CATEGORY												
DESCRIPTION	M.O.	& Ph.D.	M.D.		Ph.O./O. 1.D.		Non-Doctoral						
	New- Hires	Other Faculty	New- Hires	Other Faculty	New- Hires	other Faculty	New- Hires	Other Faculty					
<u>Citizenship</u> U.S. Canada Foreign	55 3 43	78 1 21	78 1 21	88 1	86 1 13	91 1	97	97					
(Total)	(101)	(100)	(100)	(100)	. (100) :	(100)	(99)	(100)					
Country of M.O. Training U.S. Canada Foreign (Total)	52 2 46 (100)	63 3 34 (100)	74 1 25 (100)	80 2 18 (100)	(Not	Applicabl	ie) !	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					
(Percentages Are Based On Approximate Numbers of Full- Time Faculty:) <sup>2</sup>	(189)	(1790)	(3819)	(18969)	(1388)	(9465)	· (527)	(2378)					

Actual base varies for each of the variables, depending on the number of cases with complete data on each item.



Persons new to the medical school full-time faculty population in 1976-77 had a considerably narrower range of duties within the medical schools than did other faculty as evidenced by their somewhat smaller number of areas of responsibility.

Within the M.D. and the non-doctoral degree groups, new-hires and other faculty had about the same rates of involvement in teaching as an area of responsibility. Within the other two degree groups, however, new-hires had lower races of involvement in teaching than did other faculty (M.D. & Ph.D.'s, new-hires 79 percent and other faculty 93 percent; Ph.D./O.H.D.'s, new-hires 78 percent and other faculty 86 percent).

A higher percentage of new-hires than of other full-time faculty had <u>only</u> research responsibilities within the medical schools, among M.D. & Ph.D. faculty (15 percent vs. 4 percent), and among Ph.D./O.H.D.'s (18 percent vs. 10 percent). Among M.D. faculty there was a lower rate of involvement in research for new-hires (55 percent) than among other faculty (65 percent).

within the M.D. & Ph.D. and the M.D. degree groups, higher percentages of new-hires than of other full-time faculty were in their first professional job (M.D. & Ph.D.'s, 45 percent vs. 35 percent; M.D.'s, 55 percent vs. 33 percent). Newly-hired Ph.D./O.H.D.'s and other Ph.D./O.H.D.'s had similar numbers of professional jobs in their employment histories. Newly-hired non-doctoral faculty tended to have more previous professional jobs than did other non-doctoral faculty.

Some interesting data pertaining to trends in the medical school faculty population have to do with the sources of newly-hired faculty as compared with the sources from which other faculty were initially recruited. As compared with other full-time faculty, more newly-hired M.D. & Ph.D.'s entered the medical school faculty pool from foreign academic sources (18 percent vs. 6 percent). New-hires in all degree groups had considerably lower percentages of recruitment from NIH/NIMH training programs than did other full-time faculty; and new-hires in all degree groups had slightly higher percentages of recruitment from four of the other five

training sources listed.

Within the three doctoral degree groups, and particularly among M.D. & Ph.D. faculty, new-hires had higher percentages of citizenship in countries other than the U.S. and Canada than did other faculty (M.D. & Ph.D.'s, 43 percent vs. 21 percent; M.D.'s, 21 percent vs. 11 percent; Ph.D./O.H.D.'s, 13 percent vs. 8 percent).

New-hires also had much higher percentages of foreign-trained M.D.'s than did other full-time faculty (M.D. & Ph.D.'s, 46 percent vs. 34 percent; and M.D.-only faculty, 25 percent vs. 1° percent).



#### VIII. SUMMARY

This report describes the characteristics of the population of salaried faculty at U.S. medical schools at the midpoint of the 1976-77 academic year. Selected comparisons are made on faculty characteristics as of the midpoints of the 1976-77 and 1971-72 academic years. This summary contains highlights of the results that were detailed in the preceding chapters.

The source of the data for this report is the AAMC's Ficulty Roster System, a data base containing over 73,000 records as of July 1977. About 45,000, or 61 percent of the records, are for faculty holding active, salaried appointments as of January 1977. The 1971-72 analyses are based on the approximately 38,000 records of faculty who held active, salaried faculty positions at that point in time.

#### Degree Type

Highest earned academic degree is used throughout the report as a major variable for defining groups of faculty for further description. Faculty holding both M.D. and Ph.D. degrees (5 percent in 1976-77), faculty holding an M.D. degree (62 percent), those with a Ph.D. or other Health Doctorate (26 percent), and those with no doctoral degree (7 percent) constitute the four groups analyzed. The percentages of faculty in the four degree groups were nearly identical for the 1976-77 and 1971-72 academic years.

## Type of Appointment

Seventy-two percent of all 1976-77 salaried faculty held strict full-time (including strict full-time affiliated) appointments. M.D.'s held particularly high percentages of the geographic appointment as well as of the appointments in affiliated institutions. Eleven percent of salaried faculty held part-time appointments, most of whom (82 percent) were M.D.'s.

## Academic Rank

Twenty-three percent of all salaried 1976-77 faculty were professors, 20 percent were associate professors, 30 percent were assistant professors; the remaining 26



percent of salaried faculty held ranks of instructor, lecturer-and-other, or clinical ("modified") ranks. Higher percentages of faculty in the lower ranks held appointments in affiliated institutions. The great majority of faculty in clinical ranks held part-time appointment.

#### Departments

The distributions of salaried faculty across the major academic departments remained essentially unchanged between 1971-72 and 1976-77. Seventy-one percent of 1976-77 faculty were in Clinical Science departments, with departments of Medicine far exceeding all others in size (18 percent of all faculty).

Basic Science departments accounted for 23 percent of all salaried faculty, and included higher percentages of professor and associate professor ranks than did Clinical Science departments.

About two-thirds of the part-time faculty in three departments (Dermatology, Opthalmology, and Orthopedics) held clinical ranks.

Since full-time faculty are the major resource of U.S. medical schools and constitute 90 percent of salaried faculty, the remainder of the report focused on salaried faculty holding full-time appointments in U.S. medical schools.

### Specialties within Departments

Most departments were homogeneous, having most of their faculty in specialties or disciplines reflecting the name of the departments. One Basic Science department (Microbiology) and several Clinical Science departments (Family Practice, Otolaryngology, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Psychiatry, and Public Health and Preventive Medicine) contained high percentages of diverse disciplines or specialties.

#### Primary Specialties

The percentage distributions of full-time faculty over 31 primary specialties or disciplines were nearly identical for the 1976-77 and 1971-72 academic years. Although the percentage of full-time faculty who

indicated Family Practice as their primary specialty increased from 0.3 percent to 1.0 percent over the five-year period, the <u>number</u> of Family Practice specialists increased almost five-fold.

Basic Science specialties were indicated by 27 percent of 1976-77 full-time faculty, including 66 percent of the Ph.D./O.H.D. degree groups. Sixty-one percent of full-time faculty (including 90 percent of M.D.'s) were in Clinical Science specialties. Internal Medicine was the largest of all specialty areas (14 percent of all faculty). Fifty-three percent of 1976-77 non-doctoral faculty were in Behavioral and Social Science or Allied Health disciplines.

Between 1971-72 and 1976-77, Ph.D./O.H.D. faculty accounted for increasing percentages of the Physical Science, Behavioral and Social Science, Allied Health, Administration, and "Other" disciplines, while the percentages of non-doctoral faculty in these areas decreased.

### Areas of Responsibility

The modal pattern of responsibilities for M.D. faculty was teaching, research, and patient care; for Ph.D./O.H.D.'s it was teaching and research.

Fifty percent of full-time 1976-77 faculty reported being involved in three or more major areas of responsibility (teaching, research, patient care, administration, or "other" areas). The number of areas of responsibility increased with academic rank. Faculty in Clinical Science departments and those with geographic full-time appointments tended to be involved in more areas of responsibility.

Eighty-nine percent of all full-time 1976-77 faculty were involved in teaching responsibilities; 71 percent were involved in research (including 90 percent of Ph.D./O.H.D.'s and 63 percent of M.D.'s).

## Employment History

Forty-one percent of the full-time salaried faculty were in their first professional jobs in 1976-77 (a slight decrease from 46 percent in 1971-72). Fewer M.D.'s than other faculty had held previous professional employ-



ment; non-doctoral faculty had the highest rates of prior professional experience.

Average length of employment in 1976-77 full-time faculty appointments was 8.0 years (a considerable increase from 6.8 years in 1971-72). The length of current appointment was related to rank, ranging from an average of 13.2 years for professors, to 4.0 years for lecturers.

The majority of 1976-77 full-time faculty joined medical school faculties immediately subsequent to rofessional training, rather than from previous professional employment. An especially high percentage of M.D.'s were recruited into faculty status directly from professional training.

Professional employment just prior to the 1976-77 faculty positions included other medical school faculty appointments, primarily, as well as large percentages of other academic and U.S. Government employment.

Between 6 and 15 percent of full-time 1976-77 M.D. faculty in Clinical Science specialties had private practice experience at some time in their professional employment histories, except in two specialties: Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, 22 percent; and Family Practice, 60 percent.

### Training and Credentials

Eighty-four percent of full-time M.D. faculty in 1976-77 and in 1971-72 had completed an internship. Eighty-seven percent (84 in 1971-72) had completed a residency program. More residencies were completed in Internal Medicine than in any other specialty area (32 percent in either year). Family Practice and Nuclear Medicine showed dramatic numerical increases in residencies over a five-year period, although the percentages of residencies in these areas remained under 0.5 percent of the total.

Sixty-six percent of M.D. faculty in each year held at least one board certification, including 52 percent of M.D.'s in Basic Science departments and 67 percent of M.D.'s in Clinical Science departments. Seventy-five percent or more of M.D. faculty in departments of Dermatology, Ophthalmology, Pathology, Pediatrics, Radiology, and Surgery were board certified. Rates of board certified M.D.'s were directly correlated with rank.



Internal Medicine was the largest single area of board certifications (24 percent of all certifications awarded to full-time M.D. faculty), followed by Pediatrics (12 percent) and Surgery (8 percent). As with rest lency specialties, the numbers of board certifications in Family Practice and in Nuclear Medicine increased dramatically over a five-year period, although the percentages of certifications in these areas remained extremely small.

Sixty-two percent of the 1976-77 faculty with Ph.D.'s had received pre-doctoral ards, with NIH being the largest single source of such support (one-third of all pre-doctoral awards). In the 1960's, NIH provided over 40 percent of the awards to Ph.D. graduate students now full-time faculty of J.S. medical schools; NIH accounted for 34 percent of pre-doctoral awards that began between 1970 and 1976. Pre-doctoral awards from academic institutions (20 percent) supplemented awards from all U.S. Government sources (61 percent). Most of the pre-doctoral awards (65 percent) were granted in the Basic Sciences, with Biochemistry being the discipline receiving the most support for all time periods combined. awards in Biochemistry, however, have dropped off in recent years, with a concommitant increase in the percentage of awards in Behavioral and Social Science disciplines.

Post-doctoral awards had been received by 54 percent of full-time doctoral faculty, with NIH again being the largest single source of support (about half of all post-doctoral awards in recent years). All federal government sources, combined, accounted for increasing percentages of awards through the 1960's, while the percentage of awards from private foundations, the next largest source, has decreased over time. Over half (56 percent) of the post-doctoral awards were in Clinical Science areas, with Internal Medicine receiving more than any other discipline (18 percent of all post-doctoral awards).

## Characteristics of Faculty by Sex

Female raculty comprised about 15 percent of the 1976-77 full-time faculty force. While there were no differences by sex in the type of employment held, fewer women than men had an M.D. degree (43 percent vs. 68 percent), and more women than men held no doctorate (28



percent of women vs. 4 percent of men).

Within each degree type, the relative percentage of professors is at least twice as high for male faculty as for females, whereas the relative percentage of females in the instructor and lecturer-and-other ranks is twice as high as for males.

Among full-time M.D. faculty, women were slightly younger than men, and tended to be from "other" minority origin more than did male M.D. faculty. Some differences in primary specialty were noted between the two sexes, within the Ph.D./O.H.D. and non-doctoral degree groups.

Male doctoral faculty tended to have a wider range of areas of responsibility than did female faculty, and about the same percentage of involvement in teaching activities as did women. Female M.D.'s had a considerably lower rate of involvement in research responsibilities than did male M.D.'s (53 percent vs. 67 percent). Women with Ph.D.'s or O.H.D.'s tended to be involved only in research activities more than did men, and males had slightly longer duration of employment in their 1976-77 appointments (except for the non-doctoral groups). Male M.D.'s had more prior professional employment than women did.

## <u>Characteristics of Faculty by Racial/Ethnic Identification</u>

Most of the 95 percent of full-time faculty in U.S. medical schools for whom the ethnic/racial information is available were Caucasian (88 percent). Three percent were in one of the under-represented categories (Black American, American Indian, Mexican American, or Puerto Rican). The remainder, about 10 percent, were other Hispanic, Asian, or "other" minorities.

Fewer than two percent of the full-time faculty with doctoral degrees were of under-represented minority origin, with other minorities constituting between 9 and 16 percent of each doctoral degree group (and 4 percent of non-doctoral faculty).

Although there were no large differences between minorities and Caucasians in age or in number of years in present appointment, many other differences were

found:

Of full-time doctoral faculty who were U.S. citizens, lower percentages of under-represented minorities held ranks of professor than did Caucasian faculty, and relatively higher percentages of minorities with doctorates were employed in instructor or lecturer-and-other ranks. A relatively high percentage of other minority non-doctoral faculty held the lecturer-and-other ranks.

Minority faculty with Ph.D.'s or O.H.D's had a greater number of previous professional jobs than did Caucasians, but the under-represented minorities with M.D.'s tended to be in their first professional jobs, about half coming directly from internship or residency programs. Non-doctoral minority faculty had especially high rates of recruitment from other educational institutions and from non-faculty employment at medical schools.

Under-represented minority faculty had higher percentages of women than did Caucasians or other minorities (among non-doctoral faculty), higher percentages of Behavioral and Social Science disciplines (among non-doctoral faculty), lower rates of involvement in research responsibilities, and less previous professional experience (M.D.'s only) than did Caucasian or "other minority" faculty.

## Country of M.D. Training

Twenty-one percent of full-time M.D. faculty in 1976-77 had completed their medical education in countries other than the U.S. or Canada. Foreign medical degrees constituted 25 percent of all M.D. degrees granted in the 1950's or 1960's, but only 13 p reent of the M.D. degrees granted to full-time faculty in the 1970-76 period.

Foreign-trained M.D.'s were slightly younger than U.S. or Canadian-trained M.D.'s. They also had higher percentages of women and of "other minorities" (not under-represented minorities). Higher percentages of foreign-trained M.D.'s than of other M.D.'s were in Basic Science specialties and in Anesthesiology, but lower percentages of foreign-trained M.D.'s were in Internal Medicine or Surgery specialties.



Foreign-trained M.D.'s had a somewhat narrower range of areas of responsibility, similar rates of involvement in teaching and in research, as compared with Canadian or U.S.-trained M.D.'s, and much lower rates of employment at the rank of professor.

In terms of professional employment histories, foreign-trained M.D.'s had somewhat shorter duration of employment in their 1976-77 faculty positions, a somewhat higher number of previous professional jobs, and a relatively high rate of recruitment from foreign academic sources.

Thirty-six percent of foreign-trained M.D.'s were U.S. citizens.

#### Newly-Hired Faculty

Faculty who began salaried facul: employment at U.S. medical schools in the two-year period prior to January 1977 were studied as a special group; they comprised 15 percent of the total 1976-77 faculty force. Very few of the new faculty (6 percent) held 1976-77 appointments at the ranks of professor or associate professor (traditionally tenure-holding ranks) as compared with faculty who had been in the U.S. medical school manpower pool for longer than two years (55 percent in the two highest ranks). Newly-hired faculty were considerably younger than other faculty. They had higher percentages of women, of minorities other than under-represented minorities, and of Clinical Science specialists than did other faculty.

Persons new to the full-time medical school faculty population had a considerably narrower range of responsibilities than did other faculty, and they had somewhat different rates of involvement in teaching and in research (depending on the degree group).

Newly-hired M.D. faculty had more professional experience prior to their 1976-77 faculty appointments than did other faculty. New-hires in all degree groups had lower rates of initial recruitment from NIH or NIMH training programs.

Much higher percentages of new-hires than of other doctoral faculty were citizens of countries other than the U.S. or Canada, and relatively more newly-hired M.D.'s than other M.D.'s were foreign-t-ained.



#### REFERENCES

- Anderson, Philip W., <u>Descriptive Study of Salaried</u>

  <u>Medical School Faculty</u>. Washington, D.C.:

  <u>Association of American Medical Colleges</u>, December,
  1975. 82 pages.
- Association of American Medical Colleges, <u>AAMC Faculty</u>
  Profile <u>Guide</u> for <u>Reporting Data</u>. 1977 (a).
- Association of American Medical Colleges, Medical School
  Admission Requirements, 1978-79. (28th Edition),
  1977 (b).
- Griffith, Pamela J. and McRae, Douglas J., Description of Salaried Medical School Faculty 1969-70 and 1974-75. Washington, D.C.: Association of American Medical Colleges, April, 1977. 118 pages.
- Journal of the American Medical Association 72nd Annual Report: Medical Education in the United States, 1971-72. Volume 222, No. 8, November, 1972.
- Journal of the American Medical Association 77th Annual <u>Peport: Medical Education in the United States</u>, 1976-77. December, 1977 (in press).
- Liaison Committee on Medical Education, Medical Schools of the U. S. A. Status of Accreditation. July, 1977.



## APPENDIX A

DATE OF FORM  1. COMPLETION  Mo. Day Yr.  SALARIED MEDICAL FACUL  (Faculty Profile - New Ac		RE AAMC Form FP-1 Rev 9/73
MEDICAL SCHOOL  GF CURRENT EMPLOYMENT		
	Male Femala 3	8. SOC. SEC. No//
4. B:RTHDATE / S. BIRTHPLACE (Country)	6. CURRENT CITIZENS	Country)
7. FORMER CITIZENSHIP (If U.S. Naturalized)	opportunities for ath	nd concern regarding employment nic minorities, you are requested which ethnic group you consider )
8 DATE OF U.S. NATURALIZATION/	1-Black American	6-Oriental (Chinese or Japonese)
A superior to the second to th	2-American Indian	7-Other Asian
9. VISA STATUS: (If Currently an Alien)	3-Mexican American	8-Caucasian
76. OPTIONAL INFORMATION	4-Puerto Rican	9-Other
PERMANENT (For school use only)	5-Other Spenish Surnamed	0-Do Not Wish To Respond
CURRENT APPOINTMENT DATA:		
10. MEDICAL SCHOOL DEPARTMENT11.	ACADEMIC BANK	
(Or Administrative Unit Equal to or Above Dept. Level)	ADMINISTRATIVE TITLE	<del></del>
14.	ADMINISTRATIVE TITLE	(If No Title, Enter "NONE")
13. JOINT DEPARTMENT14.	JOINT DEPT. ACADEMIC	ANK
III No Joint Dept., Enter "NONE")	JOINT DEPT. ADMINISTH	
CHECK ONE OF THE BOXES BELOW, INDICATING THE JOINT DEPARTMEN	1710 W 00 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(if No Title, Enter "NONE"
		- 1
		. ,
within the universy institution of or an affiliated	higher education d hospital	
16. SPECIALTY OR DISCIPLINE: Enter below the specialty(s) or discipline (s) from the Sp	becielty/Discipline List which	best describe(s) your current activities.
16	18A	
16.  17. MAJOR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY: Should indicate major function any combination of Teaching, Research, Patient Cara, Administration of Chick ell that apply. If a primary responsibility axists, enter the latta Primary responsibility should reflect predominant area of activity in the standard above.		TEACHING
in any combination of Teaching, Research, Patient Cara, Administration Check ell that apply. If a primary responsibility axists, enter the latta	ion, or Other.	RESEARCH
Primery responsibility should reflect predominant area of activity in		
	or "P" in appropriate box.  which major effort is	PATIENT CARE
directed over and above other areas of major activity, when appropris	or "P" in appropriate box.  which major effort is	PATIENT CARE  ADMINISTRATION
directed over and above other areas of major activity, when appropriit	or "P" in appropriate box.  which major effort is	
- directed over and show other areas of major activity, when approprii	or "P" in appropriate box.  which major effort is	ADMINISTRATION
directed over and above other areas of major activity, when approprii	ir "P" in appropriete box. which major effort is ete	Administration OTHER
18. Nactific Off EMPLOYMENT. (Check one)  1- SFT Strict full time in medical school 2- SFT  3- GFT Georyaphic full-time in medical school 4- GFT	ir "P" in appropriete box, which major effort is ate FA Strict full-time in effil	Administration OTHER
18. Nactific Off EMPLOYMENT. (Check one)  1- SFT Strict full time in medical school 2- SFT  3- GFT Georyaphic full-time in medical school 4- GFT	ir "P" in appropriete box, which major effort is ate  FA Strict full-time in effil  TA Geographic full-time i	ADMINISTRATION OTHER lated institution* n affiliated institution*
18. No THRE Of EMPLOYMENT. (Check one)  1 SFT Strict full time in medical school 2 SFT  3 GFT Geor, aphic full-time in medical school 4 GFT  8 PTS rate: ne salaried in medical school 7 PTS	ir "P" in appropriate box, which major effort is ate  FA Strict full-time in effil TA Geographic full-time i	ADMINISTRATION  OTHER  . listed institution* In affiliated institution*  ffiliated institution*
18. No THRE Of EMPLOYMENT. (Check one)  1 SFT Strict full time in medical school 2 SFT  3 GFT Geor, aphic full-time in medical school 4 GFT  8 PTS rate: ne salaried in medical school 7 PTS	ir "P" in appropriate box, which major effort is ate  FA Strict full-time in effil TA Geographic full-time i SA Part-time saleried in e	ADMINISTRATION  OTHER  . listed institution* In affiliated institution*  ffiliated institution*
18. Natified O'- EMPLOYMENT. (Check one)  1 SFT Strict full time in medical school 2- SFT  3 GFT Geor, aphic full-time in medical school 4 GFT  8- PTS restative salaried in medical school 7 PTS  6- NS Non-swared  18A. If Nature C Employment is SFTA, GFTA, or PTSA (Sec. Item 18)	ir "P" in appropriate box, which major effort is ate  FA Strict full-time in effil TA Geographic full-time i SA Part-time saleried in e	ADMINISTRATION  OTHER  . listed institution* In affiliated institution*  ffiliated institution*



ı
سر
-
œ
ı

26.	From	which :	of the foll	owin	a sources did you <u>ORIGI</u>	NALLY enter								. 🗖			
U.S. Medical School Seleried Academic Employment? (C'reck only one) PROFESSIONAL TRAINING: PI													2	0 U.S. Govt DOD & Military	Hosps.		
												AL EMPLOYMENT:	2	2 🔲 U.S. Govt. – PHS (Include Pi	HS Hosps, NIH (	k NIMH)	
<b>40</b> [	] v,s	, Medic	al School									r Faculty - This Medical School		24 U.S. Govt, -Veterans Admin, (Include VA Hosps.)			
42[	] Om	er U.S.	Educetio	nel le	nstitution				11	Ūν	olunt	Faculty - Other U.S. Medical Scho	ool 2	26 🔲 u S. Govt. – Other			
			or Reside						12	0	ther l	S. Educational Institution	3	28 U.S. Hospital (Non-Federal)			
			ing Progra						14	□ F	oreigr	Academic	3	0 Foundation (or Research Inst	titute)		
47 NIMH Training Program									16	□ F	oreigr	Non-Academic	3	4 State or Local Govt, (U.S.)			
			ining Prog						18	□ P:	rivate	rectice of Medicine		B Private Business or Industry			
			ducational									ive Military Service		B Other (Specify)			
	II PH	urta	ZIUNAL	EM	PLOYMENT HISTOR		1 44	A 1/0/						B C Other (Specify)			
	1	ARS			TYPE OF EMPLOYMEN	-	_B		NSIB	μìτ	(d)	COMPLETE COLUMNS	(e)-(h) FC	OR MEDICAL SCHOOL EMPLOY	MENT ONLY		
	From		(If Nor	-Ace	nic, Enter School Name a demic, Enter From Abov Emp. syment List)	nd Location) e <u>Professional</u>	TEACHING	RESEARCH	PATIENT	ADMIN.	ОТНЕЯ	DEPARTMENT	NATURE OF EMPLOY MENT	ACADEMIC RANK	ADMINISTRATIVE TITLE		
-	(a)	(6)			(c)		۲	Œ	59	₹	ō	(e)	(f)	(g) **	(h	)	
20	├_	┞					L	_									
21	<u> </u>	<u>↓_</u>					L		Ĺ	,		_					
22																	
25	l	L				,											
2-,		}						Г			П	•	<u> </u>	<del></del>			
.,									$\vdash$		П		<del>                                     </del>		<del> </del>		
27. <sup>L</sup> EAF	INED	YOU E DEGI LL EA	EVER SEF REES: RNED DE	IVEC	ES AT THE BACHELOR	N-SALARIED F	ACU	LTY	MEM	BER	AT A	J.S. MEDICAL SCHOOL? YES   • same level may not be entered on			scent.)	-	
29. IF ND EARNED DEGREES, PLEASE CHECK  SPECIFY DEGREE  (Select from Specify Degree)									ty/Dis		e List	INSTITUTION	ONFERRI	NG DEGREE CO	TE (If U.S.) OUNTRY Foreign)	YEAR COMPLETED	
M.C FDI	D.O.REIGN	., DR	VALENT	30			N	IEDI	CINE				• • •				
PH.	PH.D OR EQUIVALENT 31										<del></del>						
OTI	OTHER HEALTH RELATED DUCTORATE 32					_											
	MASTERS 33												<del>-</del> .		<del>                                     </del>		
BA	HELO	PRS		34													

ERIC
Full Text Provided by ERIC

-119-

INTERNSHIPS IN THE U.S.A.			HOSPITA				Ī			
THE COLOR	1		HOSPITA	AL CITY	STATE	YEAR COMPLETED				
36 NONE	37				_		,			
	38	<u> </u>	_							
RESIDENCIES IN THE U.S.A	$\prod$		HOSPITA	AL GITY	STATE	RESIDI	ENCY PR	OGRAM	COMPI	AR LETED
39 NONE	40				-				<u> </u>	
	41									-
·	42									
	43									
U.S. MEDICAL SPECIALTY 8	OARI	D CERTIFICATION: 45 NONE								
46 FIRST CERTIFICATION	v		47 YEA	48 SECOND CER	TIFICATION			49 Y	EAR	
FOREIGN MEDICAL SPECIA	LTY (	CERTIFICATION: 52 NONE	_	CIALTY				54 Y		
PRE- AND POSTDOCTORAL	SUPP		SOURCE OF	AWARD	*					
The state of the s	d Sour	or of Award from the lists below)	<b>Abbreviations</b>		v sub	Abbrey	istions	м.		
PURPOSE 01 Complete Degree *		06 Training & Research	11 NiH 12 PHS	National Institutes of Health Other Public Flasith Service	ì	24 NSF 23 VA		Nucional Science Veterans Adminis		
98 Complete Additional Doctorsa: 93 Specialty Training	•	07 Teaching & Research	15 CPEHS	Consumer Protection & Envi		25 FED-0	ther	Federal-Other	Helion	
02 Training Only		09 Training & Teaching 11 Training, Teaching, & Research	14 HSMHA	Health Service Health Service & Mental Hea	، در alth Admin. (incl. NIMH)	46 ACAD 45 ACAD	£	Academic Foreign	•	
94 Teaching Only 95 Research Only			16 SRS 17 SSA	Social Rehabilitation Service		35 FOR	•	Foreign		
•			18 OE	Social Security Admin. Office of Education		36 FDN 37 IND		Foundation, socie Industry, business		
*Use for <u>Pre</u> doctoral only.										
PREDUCIONAL SUPPLIES			13 DHEW-Other	All other Dept, Heelth, Educ	tation & Welfare		90	All Other, please	specify	
		UPPORT FOR SIX MONTHS DURAT		All other Dept, Heelth, Educ	ation & Welfare		90	All Other, please	<u> </u>	
		UPPORT FOR SIX MONTHS DURAT	ION OR LONGER)	DISCIPLINE	PURPOSE			E OF AWARD	<u> </u>	To
SS NONE [			ION OR LONGER)		<u> </u>				Ye	
95 NONE   IN		ITION OF TRAINING	ION OR LONGER)	DISCIPLINE m Specialty/Discipline List)	PURPOSE			E OF AWARD	Ye	То
55 NONE ☐ IN  56  57		ITION OF TRAINING	ION OR LONGER)	DISCIPLINE m Specialty/Discipline List)	PURPOSE			E OF AWARD	Ye	То
55 NONE	ISTITU	ITION OF TRAINING (a)	(Select from	DISCIPLINE m Specialty/Discipline List)	PURPOSE			E OF AWARD	Ye	То
55 NONE 150	(LIST	ITION OF TRAINING	(Select from	DISCIPLINE m Specialty/Discipline List) (b)	PURPOSE (c)		SOURC	(d)	Ye From (e)	(f)
55 NONE 150	(LIST	ITION OF TRAINING (a) SUPPORT FOR SIX MONTHS DURA	(Select from	DISCIPLINE m Specialty/Discipline List) (b)  DISCIPLINE m Specialty/Discipline List)	PURPOSE (c)		SOURC	(d)	Ye From	To (f)
55 NONE 1N 56 57 58 POSTDOCTORAL SUPPORT	(LIST	SUPPORT FOR SIX MONTHS DURATION OF TRAINING	(Select from	DISCIPLINE m Specialty/Discipline List) (b)  DISCIPLINE	PURPOSE (c)		SOURC	(d)	Ye From (e)	To (f)
SS NONE NONE NONE NONE NONE NONE NONE NO	(LIST	SUPPORT FOR SIX MONTHS DURATION OF TRAINING	(Select from	DISCIPLINE m Specialty/Discipline List) (b)  DISCIPLINE m Specialty/Discipline List)	PURPOSE (c)		SOURC	(d)	Ye From	To (f)
SS NONE   IN	(LIST	SUPPORT FOR SIX MONTHS DURATION OF TRAINING	(Select from	DISCIPLINE m Specialty/Discipline List) (b)  DISCIPLINE m Specialty/Discipline List)	PURPOSE (c)		SOURC	(d)	Ye From	To (f)



#### CURRENT PARTICIPATION IN NIH TRAINING GRANTS (exclude NIMH): (Use one line per training grant)

	<del></del>		DISCIPLINE			Salary Support	
1	!		(Select From Specialty/Discipline List)	DIRECTOR STAFF			No
1	1	•	(a)	 (b)	(c)	(d)	(0)
64 NONE	65					L	
	46						
	67			 Â			

## CURRENT PARTICIPATION IN OTHER FEDERAL PROGRAMS: (Including NIH) (Select responses for Federal Agency and Name of Sponsoring Agency's Program from the lists below.)

			NATU	RE OF PRO	OGRAM ACT	IVITY	NAME OF SPONSORING AGENCY'S PROGRAM	Salary Support	
1		FEDERAL AGENCY		U	b)		MAME OF BEOLISONING AGENOT BY TO GIVE	Yes	No
]		(a)	Teaching	Research	Patient Care	- Other	om ~ (c)	(d)	(a)
	69				_				
6a NONE	70								
	71					`			
	72				-		<u> </u>		
	73				1				

#### SERERAL AGENCY (From Which Funds Are Received)

26 Fed-Other

	LENERAL WAS	MCT (From Which Punds Are necessed)
	Abbreviations	
02	NIH	National Institutes of Health
04	HSMHA;RMP →	Health Services & Mental Health Admin.  Regional Medical Program
06	HSMHA-Other	Health Services & Mental Health AdminOther (incl. NIMH)
07	CPEHS .	Consumer Protection & Environmental Health Service
08	SRS	Social Rehabilitation Service
10	SSA	Social Security Admin.
11	OE	Office of Education
12	DHEW-Other	All other-Dept. Health, Education & Welfare
14	OEO	Office of Economic Opportunity
16	VA	Veterans Administration
18	NSF	National Science Foundation
20	AEC	Atomic Energy Commission
22	NASA	National Aeronautics & Space Admin.
24	DOD	Dept, of Dafense

Federal - Other (Specify)

#### NAME OF SPONSORING AGENCY'S PROGRAM

(Should designate sponsoring agency's program in which faculty member participates) **Abbreviations** 

	***************************************	_
01	BIG	NIH basic improvement grant
03	SIG	NiH special improvement grant
05	GRSG	NIH general research support grant
07	RPG	NIH research project grant or contract
09	PAP	Physician augmentation program
11	RMP	Regional Medical Program
13	MIC	Maternal & infant care center
15	CYC	Children & youth center
17	CHC	Community health center
19	Comp HC	Comprehensive health center
23	RCDA	Research career development award
25	HSMHA	HSMHA neighborhood health center
27	Other-DHEW	Other DHEW research grants or contracts
29	Other-Fed.	Other Federal research grants or contracts





# DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES DERIVED FROM FACULTY ROSTER SYSTEM MASTER FILE, FOR TABULATIONS IN REPORT

Variable Number	Variable Label	Description of Variable	Values of Variable and Their Meaning	Derivation from Accession Form	Special Notes on Processing
1	ID	Identification number of record, scrambled		Item 3, copied.	(In 1971-72 file, also)
2	SEX	Sex of faculty member	0 = unknown; l=male; 2= female	Ítem 2, copied.	
3	ETHNIC	Ethnic identification	1 = Caucasian 2 = Black American 3 = American Indian 4 = Mexican American 5 = Puerto Rican 6 = Other Hispanic 7 = Chinese/Japanese 8 = Other Asian 9 = Other 0 = No information	Item 15, recoded from value 8 "	(In 1971-72 file, also)
4 .	ETHGRP	Major ethnic group	1 = Caucasian 2 = AAMC's under-rep. minorities 3 = All other minorities 0 = No information	Item 75, recoded from value 8 " values 1 - 4 " values, 5, 6, 7, 9 " value 0	,
5	AGE	Age as of January 1977 or January 1972	0 = No information 22 through 93 = age in years	Computed from Item 4 (birthdate	e)
6	, AGEGRP	Intervals of age	1 = 20-29  4 = 40-44  7 = 55-59 2 = 30-34  5 = 45-49  8 = 60-64 3 = 35-39  6 = 50-54  9 = 65-69 0 = No infermation	Computed from AGE variable	
7	CTZN	Citizenship	0 = No information 1 = U.S. 2 = Canada 3 = Foreign	Item 5,6, 7all values except  "values 101 & 103  "value 107  "values 105 & 109-887  Use item 6 (current citizenshio) which case use item 7 (former citizenshio), If item 6 is bla but item 5 (birthplace) is U.S. use item 5 for citizenshio.	  p)   ' ,

121-

	Variable Label	l 	Values of Variable and Their Meaning	Donivation from Accession Form	Special Notes on Processing	
Number 8	YR1FAC	Year of first salaried medical school faculty appointment.		Item 26A, copied.	Special noises on Processing	
; g	SOURCE		0 = No information 1 = U.S. Active military service 2 = U.S. Government 3 = U.S. state/local government 4 = U.S. hospital (non-federal) 5 = private practice 6 = Volunteer-same med. school 7 = Volunteer-other U.S. med school 8 = U.S. med school non-faculty empl 9 = faculty-U.S. non-med school 10 = foreign academic 11 = foreign academic 12 = foundation or research instit. 13 = private business or industry 14 = Other employment 15 = training-U.S. med school 16 = training-U.S. med school 16 = training-Other U.S. Ed instit. 17 = NIH/NIMH training program 18 = Other training program 19 = training-foreign Ed. instit. 20 = internship or residency 21 = nt/-med. schools, training or enaloyment status unknown.	17 12 & 35 14 16 130 136 15 17 18 19 18		
10	SPCLTY	First basic specialty (= primary specialty or discipline)	0 = No information 1 = Anatomy 2 = Biochemistry 3 = Biology, all 4 = Biophysics 5 = Genetics 6 = Immunology 7 = Micro-parasitology 8 = Pathology-Basic 9 = Pharmacology 10 = Physiology 11 = All other Basic Sciences 12 = Anesthesiology 13 = Dermatology 14 = indocrinology 15 = Far. 1ly Practice 16 = Internal Medicine 17 = General Medicine 18 = Nuclear Medicine 19 = Neurology 20 = Ob-Gyn 21 = Pathology-Clinical	Item 16  " values 10200-10299 " 10600-10699 " 11000, 11100, 19000, 19999 " 13400-13499 " 13800-13899 " 15000-15099 " 15400-15499 & 20600 " 15800-15899 " 18000-12900,14600,16200-18050 " 20200 " 21200 " 21300 " 21800-21099 " 22200 " 21800-21099 " 22200 " 23000 " 23400-23415 " 24200-24699	Reverse new codes 24 & 25, for alphabetical order in tables of report. (In 1971-72 file, also)	177

				MITCHELL D (CONC. 4)		
ż	Variable Number	Variable Label	Description of Variable	Values of Variable and Their Meaning	Derivation from Accession Form	Special Notes on Processing
7	10			30 = Pehavioral & Social Sciences 31 = Allied Health 32 = Administration	" 24600-24699 " 25000-25009 " 25400-25427 " 25800-25899 " 26200-26699 " 26600-26699 " 23800,21100,21400,27000, 29000,29999 " 31000-39999 " 41000-49999 " 51000-69999 " 61000-69999	
•	11	SPCLGP	Grouped primary specialty	0 = No information  1 = Basic Sciences 2 = Clinical Sciences 3 = Physical Sciences & Engineering 4 = Behavioral & Social Sciences 5 = Allied Health 6 = Administration 7 = Other	Recoded from SPCLTY variable value 0 values 1-11 values 12-28 value 29 value 30 value 31 value 32 value 33	(:: 1971-72 file, also)
	12	YRSCUR	Number of years in current appointment	0 - 58 = number of years 99 = No information	Computed from Item 20A of line 19 (year current employment began).	(In 1971-72 file, also)
	13	YRSGRP	Six intervals of number of years in current appointment	0 = No information 4 = 16-20 years 1 = 0-5 years 5 = 21-25 years 2 = 6-10 years 6 = 26 or more 3 = 11-15 years years	Computed from YRSCUR variable	i(In 1971-72 file, also)
	14	SCH	U.S. medical School	1 - 116 as follows: 1 Alabama 2 Alabama So	From Item 200 of line 19 (employment location code, of current employment)	

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

	-Variable	Personintian of Vanishia	Values of Variables and Their Meaning	Carivation from Accession Form	: Special Notes on Processing
Number	<u>Label</u>	Description of Variable		SELLABORAL LIGHT VCC6221011 LOLLI	special notes on Frocessing
14	SCH,	U.S. Medical School	31 Loyola 32 S. Illinois 33 Indiana 34 Iowa	ļ	
	CONTE		35 Kansas 36 Louisville		ı
			37 Kentucky 38 Tulane		
r			39 La. N Orleans 40 LA Shreveport 41 Maryland 42 Johns Hopkins	<u> </u>	•
			43 Harvard 44 Boston		,
<b>.</b>			45 Tufts 46 Massachusetts		
<b>'</b>			47 U. Michigan 48 Wayne State 49 Michigan St. 50 Minnesota		•
:			51 Minn.Duluth 52 Mayo .		
i			53 Mississippi 54 Wash St. Louis		,
			55 Mo.Columbia 56 St. Louis 57 Mo. Kan City 58 Nebraska		
3			59 Creighton 60 Nevada		•
<i>i</i>			61 Dartmouth 62 New Jersey	,	•
;			63 Rutgers 64 New Mexico 65 Columbia 66 Albany		•
			67 Suny Buffalo 68 Suny Downstate	1.4	
	ì		69 New York Med 70 Suny Syracuse		•
	•		71 N.Y. Univ. 72 Cornell 73 Rochester 74 Einstein		i
			75 Mt. Sinai 76 Stony 8rook		
			77'N. Carolina 78 Bowman Gray		
	1		79 Duke 80 E. Carolina 81 North Dakota 82 Case Western		•
	1		83 Ohio State 84 Cincinnati	_	
	•		85 Ohio Toledo 86 Oklahoma	i	
	·		87 Oregon	<b> -</b>	
	ļ		91 Hahnemann 92 Pittsburgh	<del> </del>	1
			93 Temple 94 Penn State	<u> </u>	
		İ	95 Puerto Rico 96 Brown 97 S. Carolina 98 S. Dakota		
	i		99 Vanderbilt 100 Tennessee	•	
		1	101 Meharry 102 Galveston		
	1		103 Baylor 104 Tex. Southwest 105 TX San Ant. 106 Tex. Houston	ڐ	
	:		107 Texas Tech 108 Utah	3.	
	i	ļ	109 Vermont 110 U. Virginia		
	*		111 MC Viminia   112 E. Virginia   113 Wash  zle   114 W. Virginia	•	
			115 Wisc sin 116 M.C. Wisconsin		
	İ				
15	. T	Areas of responsibility	0 = not an area; 1 = area of respon.	l Item 20D of line 19 (areas of	
16	R	research		responsibility in current	
17	P	patient care	# 11 11	employment). Value "2"	
18 '	A	administration	, "	(primary responsibility) is recoded with "1".	
19	10	ouiei .	•		

124-

180 -

1				T yo Y ec o		
	Variable Humber	Variable Label	Description of Variable	Values of Variables and Their Meaning	Derivation from Accession Form	Special Notes on Processing
1	20	AORNUM	Number of areas of responsibility	0 = No information 1-5 = Number of areas of responsibility	Code 0 if T,R,P,A,O = "0." Otherwise, sum l's in variables T,R,P,A,O.	
	21	AORCOM	Specific area or combination of areas of responsibility	0 = No information 10 = T + R + P 1 = T		-
	22	TCHTWO	Teaching as an area of responsibility	0 = No information 1 = teaching as full (only) area 2 = teaching as one of multiple areas 3 = teaching not an area of respon.	From variable AURCOM	
	23	RCHTWO	research as an area of responsibility	0 = No information 1 = research as full (only) area 2 = research as one of multiple areas 3 = research not an area of respon.		
	24	DEPT	·	l = Anatomy 2 = Biochemistry 3 = Biometry 4 = Biophysics 5 = Genetics 6 = Microbiology 7 = Molecular biclogy 8 = Pathology 9 = Pharmaculogy 10 = Physiology 11 = Anesthesiology 12 = Dermatology 13 = Family Practice 14 = Medicine 15 - Neurology 16 = Ob-Gyn 17 = Ophthalmology 18 = Orthopedics 19 = Otolaryngology 20 = Pediatrics	i primary department codes: 01000-01999 02000-02999 09000-09999 03000-03999	Recode new values 3, 4, and 5 into "7"; the combination of departments of Biometry, Biophysics, Genetics, and Molecular Biology constitutes the "Other Basic Sciences" category of the tables. (In 1971-72 file, also).
				<b>★</b> ~x		

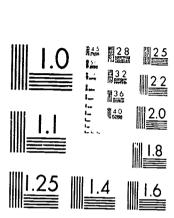
ERIC \*

į	No.	1	1		-		
	Väriable Number	Variable Label	Description of Variable	Values of Variable and Their Meaning	Derivation from Accession Form	Special Notes on Proces	sing
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	cont.			21 = Physical Medicine & Rehabil. 22 = Psychiatry 23 = Public Health & Prev. Medicine 24 = Radiology (inc. Nuclear Med) 25 = Surgery 26 = 0.her 0 = No information	20000-20999 21000-21999 22000-22999 23000-23999, 28000-28959 24000-24999 26000-27999 & 29000-98999 0 & 99000-99999		
	25	EMP9	Nature of Employment	G = Full-time (unknown which of 4 categories)  1 = SFT 2 = SFTA 3 = GFT 4 = GFTA 5 = PT 6 = PTA 7 = Part-time (unknown whether PT or PTA) 9 = No information	Item 20F of line 19, Value 0  1		
	26	EMP3	Three groups of "type of employment" sub- categories	1 = strict full-time 2 = geographic full-time 3 = part-time salaried 0 = other or unknown	Item 20F of line 19, Values 1 & 2 " 3 & 4 " 5, 7, 8 " 0 & 9		•
	27	EMPTP	Two categories of "type of employment"	l = full-time 2 = part-time 0 = other or unknown	Variable EMP9, codes 0-4 " 5-7 " 9	(In 1971-72 file, also).	
	28	RANK	Primary department academic rank	0 - 99, indicating academic ranks: FULL PROFESSOR 02 Professor 04 Add Professor 06 Clin Prof 98 Clin Prof Emer 09 Consulting Prof 10 Prof Emeritus 11 Professor SD3-6 12 Prof In Resid 13 Prof of Clin 14 Research Prof 15 Professor 03-6 16 Visiting Prof 18 Visit Res Prof	Item 206 of line 19, copied.		
				19 Prof-Courtesty			185
		,	i				

	'arishis	Variable	ı	•	į	1
	Number	Label	Description of Variable	Values of Variable and Their Meaning	Derivation from Accession Form	Special Notes on Processing
•	'28 cont.			ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR LECTURER & OTHER 20 Assoc Prof 80 Adjunct 21 Assoc Prof 81 Adjunct Assoc 22 Adj Assoc Prof 82 Princip Assoc 23 Assoc Adj Prof 84 Clin Assoc 24 Assoc Clin Prof 85 Rsrch Spec. 25 Assoc Prof Emer 86 Clin Assoc 26 Assoc Prof Resd 27 Assoc Res Prof 88 Lecturer 28 Clin Assoc. Prof 89 Visit Lecturer		1
				29 Assoc Prof D-1 90 Associate 30 Res Assoc Prof 91 Teaching Assoc 32 Visit Assoc Prof 92 Assistant 34 Act Assoc Prof 93 Teaching Asst 35 Assoc Prof Clin 94 Fellow 36 Cl Assoc Prf D2 95 Res, Fellow 38 Consult Assc Pr 96 Research Assoc 97 Research Assoc	•	•
				ASSISTANT PROFESSOR 98 Other  40 Asst Prof 42 Adj Assc Prof 43 Asst Adj Prof 44 Asst Clin Prof 45 Asst Prof Clin 46 Asst Prof Resid 47 Asst Res Prof 48 Clin Asst Prof 49 Adj Asst Prof 50 Res Asst Prof 51 Asst Prof D3-6 52 Visit Asst Prof 54 Asst Prof D-L 55 Cl Asst Prof D2		
				INSTRUCTOR  60 Instructor 61 Asst Clin Instr 62 Adj Instructor 63 Asst Instructor 64 Clin Instr 65 Instructor D-1 66 Clin Instr Sen 67 Act Instructor 68 Instru in Resid 69 Instru of Clin 70 Instru Senior 71 Visting Instr 72 Research Instr 74 Assoc In. tr		

ERIC \*

Variable Number	Variable <u>Label</u>	Description of Variable	Values of Variable and Their Meaning	Derivation from Accessic Form	Special Notes on Processing	1
29	RANK6	Six categories of academic rank	<pre>1 = Professor 2 = Associate Professor 3 = Assistant Professor 4 = Instructor 5 = Clinical (modified) ranks</pre>	Item 20G of line 19 recoded from the following values (see RANK, above, for meaning) codes 02, 11, 15 codes 20, 21, 29 codes 4C, 51, 54 codes 60 & 65 codes 60, 08, 13, 24, 28; 33, 35, 36, 44, 45, 48, 49, 55, 56, 61, 64, 66, 69, 84, 86 codes 04, 09, 10, 12, 14, 36, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 30, 32, 34; 38, 42, 43, 46, 47, 50, 52, 57, 62, 63, 67, 68, 70, 71, 72, 74, 78, 79, 80-83, 85, 87-98 codes 0 & 99	) } \$	
30	PELNAT	Nature of employment previous to current appointment.	<pre>1 = Medical schools-full-time 2 = Medical school-part-time 3 = Medical school-volunteer 4 = Other academic foundation or institution 5 = Foreign employment 6 = Private practice 7 = Government employment 8 = Other employment 9 = In training 10 = Not specified 11 = Unknown</pre>	Items 20C and 20F of line 20 (previous employment location and type of previous employment) were recoded. Employment location is coded by any one of three tables of codes which are utilized to create the ll new values.	New values 9, 10, and 11 ar omitted from tables.	•
31	ТОТЈОВ	Total number of pro- fessional jobs in employment history.	Values 1-7 indicate the number of professional jobs (one means current faculty appointment only).	Computed from item 20C of lines 20 through 25, where employment information on any line adds +1 to the number of jobs held.	(In 1971-72 files, also).	
32	PRIV	Whether M.D. faculty had orivate practice experience	0 = no 1 = yes 2 = Not applicable (not an M.D.)	Code 1800000 from Table 3 exists in item 20C of any line, 20-25.	(In 1971-72 file, also).	-
33	DEGREE	Composite degree	1 = M.D. and Ph.D./D.H.D. degrees 2 = M.D. only 3 = Ph.D. or other health doctorate (D.H.D.) 4 = Non-doctoral (no M.D. or Ph.D./ O.H.D. degree) 0 = No information on degrees held.	From Items 30A (degree code) and 30D (year completed) on lines 30-34. If the year of completion of any degree is 1976 or earlier, the degree is used to create the composite degree variable according to the following degree codes:	(In 1971-72 file, aiso).	189



## MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART



Variable Number	Variable Label	Description of Variable	Values of Variable and Their Meaning	Derivation from Accession Form	Special Notes on Processing
33 Cont.	·			M.D. degrees (codes 100-130:) 100 D 0 110 FRCP 111 FRCS 120 MB BS 121 MRACP 122 MRCOG 123 MRCP 124 MRCP-E 125 MRCP-I 130 HMD	
,			:	Ph.D. and other non-medical doctorates in health related professions (codes 200-370): 200 D D	
		· .	:	Non-doctoral Degrees (codes 400-610:) a. Masters 400 LL M 410 M A 420 M B A 425 M ED 430 M EE 435 M HA 440 M HYG 441 M LS 450 M PH 460 M S 470 M SW 480 PH M 490 TH M	•



# APPENDIX B (Cont'd)

and a significant of the signi						
	Variable Number	Variable Label	Description of Variable	<u>Values of Variable and Their Meaning</u>	Derivation from Accession Form Special Notes on Processi	ng
	33 Cont.				b. Bachelor/Associate 500 B A 510 B D 511 B DS 520 B E 530 B E0 540 B S 550 J D 560 LL B 570 B PH 580 M3	
The company			,		600 ASSOCIATE.	ì
	34	DEGR3	a single M.D. category	1 = M.D. & Ph.D./O.H.D., or M.Donly 2 = Ph.D. or O.H.D. 3 = Non-doctoral 0 = No information on degrees held	From variable DEGREE, codes 1&2 code 3 code 4 code 0	*
-130-	35	DEGDR	Composite degree for three categories doctoral faculty	1 = M.D. and Ph.D./O.H.D 2 = M.D. only 3 = Ph.D. or O.H.D. 0 = No information, or no doctoral degree	From variable DEGREE, code 1 code 2 code 3 codes 4 & 0	
	36 37 38 39 40	DY1 DY2 - DY3 DY4 DY5	Year of completion of degrees, for up to five earned degrees	Values for DY1 through DY5:  100-176 = year of completion (1900- 1976) of M.D. degree (codes 100-130)  200-276 = year of completion of Ph.D. or other health doctorate (codes 200-370)  300-376 = year of completion of Medical Masters degree (codes 11, M.DS.;12, M.MED.  400-476 = year of completion of Masters degree (codes 400-499)  500-576 = year of completion of Bachelor or Associate degree (codes 500-610)	From items 30A (degree code) and 30D (year completed) on lines 30-34.	
192 .	41	CTR:/MD	First five digits of 7-digit code indicating institution granting lastearned M.D. degree	0 = no information on institution granting M.D. degree to M.D. faculty 01090-88699 = institution codes 99999 = not applicable (faculty member does not have an M.D. degree)	30A) earned in the most recent year (Item 30D), from lines	1.

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						•
-1-t-·	Variable Number	-Variable Label	Description of Variable	Values of Variable and Their Meaning	Derivation from Accession Form	Special Notes on Processing
	42	USFOR	Indication of whether last-earned M.D. degrae is from a U.S., Canadian or foreign institution (M.D.'s only)	<pre>0 = no information, for M.D. faculty 1 = U.Strained 2 = Canadian-trained 3 = foreign-trained 4 = Not applicable (does not hold an M.D. degree)</pre>	" 01000-57999 " 81070-81079 " 81000-89999 (except 81070-81079)	-
-	43	INTRN	Number of internships of M.D. faculty	O-2 = number of internships (none, one, two) → 3 = missing information, for M.D.'s 4 = not applicable (does not hold an M.D. degree)	ship was completed) on lines	(In 1971-72, file, also).
Ļ	44	RESD	Number of residencies of M.C. faculty		Items 40B (U.S. residency service code) and 40C (year residency was completed) on lines 40-43. Add 41 to number of residencies for each line with a valid service code and year of completion prior to 1977.	
31.	45 46 47 48	RSP1 RSP2 RSP3 RSP4	U.S. residency service codes (specialty areas)	100-280= residency service codes	260-275; values 076-280 copied, as is.	(In 1971-72 file, also). Recoded values were grouped for Table 22 as follows: Residency Service Specialty Codes Pathology 160-165 Anesthesiology 100 Dermatology 110 Family Practice 250 General Practice 251 Internal Medicine 130 Neurology 149 Nuclear Medicine 280 Ob-Gyn 150 Ophthalmology 160 Orthopedic Surgery 170 Otolaryngology 180 Pediatrics 190-192 PM & R 200 Preventive Medicine 224 Child Psychiatry 211 General Psychiatry 212 Public Health 223 Radiology 249 Neurolog. Surgery 240 Neurolog. Surgery 242
O.A		!				Plastic Surgery 243

Variab1	e Variable			* **	•
Number	Label	Description of Variable	Values of Variable and Their Meaning	Derivation from Accession Form	Special Note on Processing
48 Cont.		•			Residency Service Codes Thoracic Surgery Urology 245 Other 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 241, 226, 221, 226, 221, 226, 221, 226, 221, 226, 221, 226, 221, 226, 221, 226, 221, 226, 226
49	CERT	Number of Board Certif- ications of M.D. faculty	0-2 = number of certifications	From Items 47 and 49 (year certification was completed)	246, 280 (In 1971-72 file, also).
50 51	CSP1 CSP2	U.S. Medical specialty codes (areas of board certification	100-280 = certification codes	Itcms 46 and 48 recoded Values 0,888,889,999 Values 060-075 recoded to 260-275; values 076-280 copied, as is	(In 1971-72 file, also). Recoded values were grouped for Table 25 as follows: Medical Specialty Anatomic Pathology Clinical Pathology PA & Clin Pathology 162 PA & Clin Pathology 163, 164, 165, 167, 168, 169, 170, 174, 175 Anesthesiology Cardiovasc. Disease 133 Dermatology Family Practice 250 Gastioenterology 135 Gen'l Prev. Med. 220 Internal Medicine 130 Neurology 140-141 Nuclear Medicine 280 Ob-Gyn 150 Ophthalmology 160 Ophthalmology 170 Otolaryngology 180 Pediatrics (Gen'l) 190 Ped. Cardiology 192 Ped Other 191, 194, 196 PM & R 200 Psychiatry & Neurol 210 Child Psychiatry 211 Psychiatry 212, 213 Pulmonary Diseases Radiology (Gen'l) 230

Variable Number	Variable Label	Description of Variable	Values of Variable and Their Meaning	Derivation from Accession Form	Special Hotes on Processing
51 Cont.					Medical   Specialty   Radiology (Specific)   229 & 231-239   240   242   243   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245   245
52	PREO	Number of pre-doctoral awards to Ph.O./O.H.O. faculty	5 = not applicable (does not hold a Ph.O./O.H.O. degree)	From Items 56B (award discipline) and 56E (year award began) on lines 56-58. Add +1 to number of awards for each award beginning in 1976 or earlier, with a valid specialty code.	
53 54 55	PRESP1 PRESP2 PRESP3	Pre-doctoral support discipline for up to three awards. (to Ph.O./O.H.O. faculty)	0 = no award, or nct a Ph.O./O.H.O. 1-33 indicate specialty/discipline areas as for the variable SPCLTY (variable #10).	From Items 56B (award discipline) on lines 56-58.	
56 57 58	PRESO1 PRESO2 PRESO3	Source of pre-doctoral	0 = not identifiable, unknown, or not applicable (does not hold a Ph.O./O.H.O.) 1 = NIH 2 = Other Public Health Jervice (Including NIMH) 3 = SRS 4 = OE 5 = Other UHEW 6 = UA 7 = NSF 8 * Federal-cther 9 = Foreign 10 = Industry 11 = Foundation 12 = Miscellaneous	Item 560 (award source) codes 0, 30, 99  " 11 " 12 " 16 " 18 " 13, 14, 15, 17 " 23 " 24 " 25 " 35 " 37 " 38 " 39	For Tables 27 and 30, the "State" category is listed after "Foundation" and "Miscellaneous" is combined with "other."

# APPENDIX B (Cont'd)

			Variable	50 W 12 TT # 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	•	maios:	
		Number	Label	<u>Cescription of Variable</u>	Values of Variable and Their Meaning	<u>Derivation from Accession Form</u>	Special Notes on Processing
	-	58 Cont.			13 = Academic-foreign 14 = Academic 15 = State 16 = Other	codes 45 " 46 " 50 " 90	
-	Maria varia	59 60 61	PREYR1 PREYR2 PREYR3	Time period in which pre-doctoral awards began (for Ph.D./O.H.D. faculty)	0 = unknown, or not applicable (does not hold a Ph.D./O.H.D. 1 = award began 1901-1949 2 = award began 1950-1959 3 = award began 1960-1969 4 = award began 1970-1976	From Items 56E (yéar award began) on lines 56-58	î.
,		62	POST	Number of post-doctoral` awards to M.D. or Ph.D./ O.H.D. faculty	0-0 = number of awards 5 = no information, for doctoral faculty 6 = not applicable (does not hold any doctoral degree)	From Items 60B (award discipline) and 60F (year award began) on lines 60-63. Add +1 to number of awards for each award beginning in 1976 or earlier, with a valid specialty code.	·
134-			POSSP1 POSSP2 POSSP3 POSSP4	Post-doctoral support discipline for up to four awards (to doctoral faculty)	0 = no award, or non-doctoral faculty 1-33 = indicate specialty/ dis- cipline areas as for the SPCLTY variable (#10)	From Item 60B (award discipline) on lines 69-63.	
596 -		67 68 69 70	POSSO2	Source of post-doctoral awards, for up to four awards (to doctoral faculty)	0 = not identifiable, unknown or not applicable (non-doctoral faculty) Values 1-16 are the same as for variables 56-58, PRESO1, PRESO2, and PRESO3.	From Item 60D (award source), same codes as for variables 66-58	~
		71 72 73 74	POSYR1 POSYR2 POSYR3 POSYR4	Time period in which prst-doctoral awards began (for doctoral faculty)	0 = unknown, or not applicable (non-doctoral faculty) 1 = award began 1901-1949 2 = award began 1950-1959 3 = award began 1960-1969 4 = award began 1970-1976	From Item 60E (year award began), on lines 60-63	
				;			
							g

Variable <u>Kumber</u>	Variable <u>Label</u>	Description of Variable	Values of Variable and Their Meaning	Derivation from Accession Form	Special Notes on Processing
. <b>75</b> -	RNKDGR	Combinations of rank and degree	1 = Professor - M.D. & Ph.D. 2 = " M.D. 3 = " PH.D./O.H.D. 4 = Non-doctoral 5 = Associate Professor - M.D. & Ph.D. 6 = " H.D. 7 = " Ph.D./O.H.D. 8 = " Non-doctoral 9 = Assistant	: From variable #29 (RANK6) and variable #33 (DEGREE)	
	T.	•	Professor M.D. & Ph.D.  10= " M.D.  11= " Ph.D./O.H.B.  12= " Non-doctoral  13= Instructor- M.D. & Ph.D.  14= " M.D.  15= " Ph.D./O.H.D.		
			16= " Non-doctoral	· ·	
76 ,	DEPTBC	Basic vs. Clinical science primary department	<pre>0 = no information ' = Basic science departments 2 = Clinical science departmer'</pre>	From variable #24, DEPT: DEPT codes 1-10 DEPT codes 11-25	
77	D4SEX	Combinations of four degree groups and sex	1 = M.D. & Ph.Dmales 2 = "-females 3 = M.Dmales 4 = "-females 5 = Ph.D./O.H.Dmales 6 = "-females 7 = Non-doctoral-males 8 = "-females 0 = missing degree or sex information	From`variable #33 (DEGREE) and variable #2 (SEX)	
		1	•		

Variable Number	Variable <u>Label</u>	Description of Variable	Values of Variable and Their Meaning	Derivation from Accession Form	Special Notes on	rocessing	* ~
78	D3SEX	Combinations of three degree groups, and sex	1 = M.D. & Ph.D. or M.D. only-males 2 = females 3 = Ph.D./O.H.Dmales 4 = -females 5 = Non-doctoral -males 6 = -females 0 = missing degree or sex information	yariable f (StX)			
79	RANKBC	Combinations of rank and basic vs. clinical departments	l = Professor - basic departments 2 = " - clinical 3 = Associate professor-basic 4 = " - clinical 5 = Assistant professor-basic 6 = " - clinical 7 = Instructor - basic 8 = " - clinical 10 = " - clinical 11 = Lecturer and other - basic 12 = " - clinical 0 = missing rank or department information, or in "other" departments	From variable #29 (RANK6) and variable #76 (DEPTBC)			
	ETHCIT	Major ethnic group, of U.S. citizens only	1 = Caucasian 2 = AAMC's under-represented minorities 3 = other minorities 0 = No information, or not a U.S. citizen	From variable #4 (ETHGRP) and variable #7 (CTZN)	•	,	** '*
81	DZTH	Combinations of three degree groups, and major ethnic group of U.S. citizens	1 = MD& Ph.D. or MD only-Caucasian 2 = "under-rep." minorities 3 = "other minorities 4 = Ph.D/O.H.DCaucasian 5 = "under-rep minorities 6 = "other minorities 7 = Non-doctoral-Caucasian 8 = "under-rep minorities 9 = "other minorities 9 = "other minorities 0 = missing information on degree or ethnic origin	From variable #34 (DEGR3) and variable #80 (ETHCIT)		, s	
82	LASTMD	Decade of last-earned M.D. degree	0 = no information, or not an M.D. 1 = 1901-1939 2 = 1940-1949 3 = 1950-1959 4 = 1960-1969 5 = 1970-1976	From Items 30A (degree code) and 30D (year completed) on lines 30-34. Code the year completed, for the M.D. degree completed most recently.	- 1 ' ware		205

Variable <u>Number</u>	Variable <u>Label</u>	Description of Variable	<u>Values of Variable and Their Meaning</u>	Derivation from Accession Form	Special Notes on Pr	rocessing
83	> NEWHIR	Whether a faculty member was <u>first</u> hired to any salaried medical school faculty position in 1975 or 1976.	2 = first hired prior to 1975	From variable #8 (YR1FAC)		
	DANEW	Combinations of four degree groups, and whether faculty member is newly-hired	0 = missing information on degree or first med. school appointment 1 = M.D. & Ph.D new-hire 2 = " - other 3 = M.D new-hire 4 = " - other 5 = Ph.D./O.H.D new-hire 6 = " - other 7 = Non-doctoral - new-hire 8 = " - other	From variable #33 (DEGREE) and variable #83 (NEWHIR)	-	
						.,

T3/-

206

### DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 148 282

HE 009 557

AUTHOR
TITLE
PUB DATE
NOTF

Kronovet, Esther: Hawley, Warren Finding a College President.

[77] 17p.

EDRS PRICE DESCRIPTORS

MF-\$0.83 HC-\$1.67 Plus Postage.

Administrative Personnel: Administrator

Characteristics: \*Adminis rator Qualifications: \*Administrator Selection: Board Administrator Relationship: \*College Administration: \*Committees:

Consultants: \*Guidelines: Higher Education: Personnel Selection: \*Presidents: mystess: University

Selection: \*Presidents: Trustees: University

Administration

IDENTIFIERS

\*Faculty Search and Review Committees

#### ABSTRACT

Factors involved in conducting an effective search for a college or university president are analyzed. Emphasized are issues to be resolved with respect to defining the role of the board of trustees, outgoing president, consultant, and search committee. A series of recommendations are set forth that cover the entire search process beginning with the formation of a search committee and concluding with the final report to the board. These recommendations are considerable and are applicable to all institutions of higher education. (Author/LBH)

PERMISSION TO REPROPRIE THE MATERIAL HAS BEEN HAS TO BY BY

TO THE EDICAT MAL RESOURCES MECHANISM (ETTR JERIC) NO NEEDS OF THE EMIL LYSTEM

#### FINDING A COLLEGE PRESIDENT

Esther Kronovet and Warren Hawley\*

Palomar College

US DEPARATION WELFALTH
EDUCATION & WELFAE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION
HIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPR
OCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FRO
HING IT POINTS OF VIEW OR POINTS
HING IT POINTS OF VIEW OR POPINIO

### Initiating the search

The most important duty of any board of trustees is to select a new college or university president. Therefore, it is the purpose of this article to trace the search process from start to finish. The intent of the authors is to further discuss each phase of the process in some depth and, finally, to set forth a series of recommendations which are designed to facilitate the search.

Collectively, articles on the search for college or university presidents present a composite picture of the process involved. They also pinpoint issues, while extending words of caution in the form of specific pitfalls to be avoided. Nonetheless, many search committees are either unfamiliar with these publications or choose to review and then ignore them in favor of foundering under their own conditions of experimentation.

For those who have been involved in the search process, there is likely to be an expression of relief when the final decision is announced. This, however, may be followed by yet another feeling that somehow the results of weeks and months of searching, reviewing, debating, arguing and voting should not be altogether lost to others who are yet to become involved in this process.



<sup>\*</sup>Esther Kronovet and Warren Hawley are at Palomar College as Affirmative Action Coordinator and Associate Professor of Social Sciences, respectively.

It is widely recognized that the college scene has changed dramatically in recent years as a result of many factors, including the activism of the 1960's, collective bargaining, widespread involvement of major constituencies in governance, the diffusion of decision-making authority, and affirmative action programs. It is not surprising, therefore, that these changes have brought about a significant difference in the way in which colleges and universities approach the entire search process at the presidential level.

Father Reinert, in detailing the problems of search committees, points out that no longer is the perspective candidate likely to be approached without prior notice, the way in which Douglas McGregor was spirited away. from Massachusetts Institute of Technology to become Antioch's president in 1948. It is also unlikely that the candidate will be assessed at an informal gathering and offered a presidency on the spot. Instead, search procedures have evolved into a highly complex, structured and costly process. Although few institutions will approach expenditures amounting to the estimated \$500,000. It cost Harvard to find a successor for Nathan M. Pusey they must still be prepared to loosen their purse strings or find that their recruiting and search procedures are not yielding anticipated results.

As with any task, the more complex the variables, the more difficult it is to know where to begin. The question of how to launch the search process is likely to be the first one confronting the board, and, since most boar's lack experience in conducting an effective search, they are considerably ahead of the game if they recognize their need for help.

Furthermore, if they have the patience to think through the major issues

Paul C. Reinert, S.J. "The Problem with Search Committees," Collège Management, February, 1974. p. 10.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Ibid.

with which they must come to grips before anything of significance can happen, they are really "off and running."

The most basic issue has to do with the composition and selection of the search committee. Out of an interest in having the "broadest base," and "widespread representation" from within the academic institution and community it serves, boards may by-pass the most significant consideration of all: a determination of the nature of the expertise which it is vital or members to bring to such a committee. A high level of expertise is essential if, for example, they are to pursue an astute line of quentioning an probe any superficial response in order to promote a meaningful exchange of ideas.

### Importance of consultant

Before selecting a search committee, the board should find a consultant. The importance of retaining the services of a consultant cannot be overemphasized, particularly since most boards are in need of guidance from the start for organizing and implementing the search process. The individual selected as a consultant should be widely recognized on the basis of his/her knowledge, experience and effectiveness with college and university management, as well as scholarly contributions to higher education, other academic disciplines or research. The consultant should have a key role during each phase of the search, so that he/she works with the board during the planning stage, and throughout the pre-screening, screening, interview and final evaluation phases. In addition, the consultant's role should include the coordination of the overall search endeavor, presiding over the presidential search office with its executive secretariat, while functioning as surrogate board with respect to certain

levels of decision-making authority. On the basis of the presumed competency and objectivity which the consultant brings to the college or university, it is also desirable to have him/her chair the search committee, thereby removing from the search process many biases, hidden agendas and subtle pressures which otherwise are heightened when individuals from within the campus and with vested interests are placed in this important advisory position.

The consultant can readily determine whether committee members should vote by secret ballot or hand count. It is important that members not feel in any way intimidated in casting their votes, or feel threatened that the views expressed at committee meetings will flow over to negatively affect their working relationship with colleagues or the new president after he/she is selected. The consultant can also look for signs of abuse of power, so that such efforts can be diluted within the group and not have an adverse impact on the search process.

Along similar lines, it is important that the consultant be chosen independently of the outgoing president and preferably that they not have a record of close personal ties. Conditions that enhance the consultant's objectivity should be preserved from the very beginning of the search process. Toward this end, the board may be well advised to hire a consultant from outside the state.

### Role of the outgoing president

Although the board may be tempted to involve the outcing president in the search process, either as a full voting participant or as a resource person, the disadvantages of doing this outweigh any nominal gains to be realized. In the first instance, the president is too close to the problem



to be able to provide an objective point of view, particularly if before the search gets underway, the president favors either an in-house applicant or one from outside the institution.

Another drawback to involving the outgoing president is related to his level of influence among members of the search committee, which might spring from close personal or professional association. It is, therefore, important that the board appoint members to the search committee who do not feel directly or subtly pressured to comply with the president's preferences.

# Appointing a search committee

The size of the search committee should be determined by how many individuals are needed to bring expertise to the process. Therefore, its size can vary depending upon the number of categories, as well as criteria that have been identified as measuring sticks for assessing candidates' competency. Needless to say, a small committee is best suited to question and interact with a candidate. By contrast, a larger committee is handicapped since each member has less time in which to question and to clarify issues. Under these conditions spontaneity may be lost, and with it the freedom to pursue new lines of questioning when such a course of inquiry would be beneficial to the committee. In addition, the atmosphere is likely to become more formal as the committee increases in size. It also becomes more difficult to control confidentiality, one of the important injunctions to be imposed on a search committee. Finally, as indicated by Williams' study of reactions by chairpersons to the search operation

committees that average fifteen or more are "too large for effective management."  $^{3}$ 

Whatever search committee size is decided upon, it is vital that at least one board member be involved in order to insure continuity between the deliberations of the committee and the final selection by the board of a new president. It is also important that all committee members enjoy full voting privileges. To do otherwise, is to minimize the potential contributions and impact of any one expert selected for membership on the committee. Moreover, extending the vote to all committee members avoids relegating to some a second class citizenship, particularly since the work of the committee demands equally their time, involvement, expertise and contributions to the search process. If there is any question about a potential committee member being entitled to vote during the search process, it would suggest the person doesn't belong on this top level committee. To carry non-voting members through the search process is wasteful of time and energy.

The motivation underlying a committee member's acceptance of an appointment to the search committee can be complex and may range from a genuine interest in finding the best possible person for the presidency to a more personal need for status and power. If it is the latter valence which primarily motivates the individual member, the consultant (particularly if he or she is knowledgeable about leadership skills and small groups processes) can analyze the direction and degree of influence which each

Glenn D. Williams, "The Search for an Improbable Paragon (i.e., College President)." Phi Delta Kappan, April, 1976, p. 537.

member exercises, thereby diffusing any attempt to exercise an abuse of power.

7.

# Responsibilities of the search committee

The search committee musc identify and design appropriate measuring instruments for each phase of screening. If necessary, the services of a resource person can be retained for developing these tools which may encompass (a) a pre-screening rating scale, (b) a rating scale for more refined screening of those candidates who emerged after initial pre-screening, (c) a questionnaire for conducting the interview, and (d) an evaluation form or rating scale for use following each interview for each candidate. Data can then be compiled by the resource person and presented to the search committee for final analysis and discussion before selecting those to be interviewed. If other sectors of the campus are involved in any aspect of the search process, the format for quantifying data and presenting their input can also be developed and recorded by the resource person for consideration by the search committee.

There is little point in establishing absolute numbers to be interviewed. Instead, the numbers identified should be an outgrowth of how many very strong candidates manage to stay at the top after being evaluated at different stages. Thus, only five may be invited for interviews, or ten or more, depending upon the strength of candidates in the initial applicant pool. This, in turn, will depend upon whether the search committee has timed its advertising to fit in with the professional commitments of potential candidates. Another consideration is whether the specifications outlined in the job announcement are sufficiently attractive to interest those with top level qualifications. Search committees should also be aware that

attractive cardidates may withdraw for a variety of personal and professional reasons.

Presidential search committees should be sure to allot sufficient time for each interview. In some cases an applicant can quickly demonstrate a lack of fitness for the position. This is not normally the case, however. Instead, it usually takes time and digging to get a "feel" for the candidate. Time is likely to pass quickly, particularly with individuals who enjoy the give and take of a well conducted interview.

It is important to recognize that a really strong applicant is evaluating the committee just as the committee is judging the candidate. The level of sustained interest on the part of a highly qualified applicant for the presidency will be influenced by the way in which the committee conducts itself in the interview. The physical setting of the interview is also important, both in the impression it makes on the applicant and in facilitating a free, open and spontaneous exchange of views. For these reasons, tables and chairs should be placed in such a manner as to put the applicant at ease, rather than to set the stage so that the applicant is placed in the role of supplicant.

While discussions within the committee regarding each individual applicant should be open and candid, voting is probably best done by secret ballot. Some committee members may be reluctant to express their views openly regarding a candidate for fear of reprisal should their vote become known outside the committee Others may be unduly influenced in this regard by persons on the committee itself and arouments in favor of open voting are not persuasive. Disadvantages of secret ballots are similarly unimpressive. Whatever form is selected, agreement on voting must be reached well in

advance of the screening process. As suggested previously, the consultant's views on methods of voting are likely to prove heipful.

## Lines of inquiry by search committee

In evaluating candidates, a search committee is, in fact, making certain predictions concerning applicants. Toward this end, the committee must assess how the candidate will function with respect to fiscal matters, management, and academic leadership, as well as public relations and fund raising.

It is simple for a committee to formulate a routine set of general questions, most of which are guaranteed to elicit a routine set of general responses. However, it requires a level of specialization among the members to interpret the responses and to follow up with a lire if inquiry designed to question, clarify, explore, stimulate, provoke and challenge all candidates. Responses, to be meaningful, must have depth and scope, thereby providing the committee with the basis for not only evaluating, but predicting performance, as well.

There are at least four broad areas of concern to the search committee, one of which deals with money. Colleges and universities, both public and private, are big businesses which must be managed by presidents. Candidates must, therefore, demonstrate an understanding of fiscal affairs which goes beyond establishing a budget to actually administering one. If fund raising is an essential part of the president's responsibilities, this must also enterinto the assessment process.

Since a second area concerns management, the search committee will want to explore the candidate's philosophy) of management. What is his/her definition of "open door," participatory management, and management by objectives? What is his/her concept of responsibility, authority and

accountability? What are the candidate's views regarding training programs for staff, as well as his/her awareness of potential sources for funding such programs? What kind of communication network does the candidate seem to prefer, and why?

Thirdly, the search committee must concern itself with the applicant's potential for academic leadership, both within and without his/her area of expertise. Can the candidate excite and stimulate those within the college or university, as well as the community? How does the candidate perceive the relationship between the institution and community?

A fourth area concerns the proper relationship between the major components of the institution itself: instruction, student personnel services, continuing education, and the business office. In w does the candidate see these units functioning in relation to each other?

As previously indicated, a search committee <u>must</u> be structured in such a way as to enable it to evaluate the ability of candidates to be effective in at least these four areas. Thus, the committee will be better equipped to carry out its major responsibility which is to evaluate the fitness of the candidate for the job.

The precise nature of the role of the search committee must also be identified very early in the planning stage, particularly its function with respect to determining (a) presidential search budget, (b) the establishment of a presidential search office, (c) the time frame that is to be operative, (d) scope of advertising, and type of information to be included, i.e., salary range, (e) sources and methods for soliciting names, (f) measuring techniques for pre-screening, screening and interviewing, (g) descriptive materials about the institution to be sent to top candidates, (h) the kind of input,



if any, that will be sought from other groups, individuals and committees at the institution, and (i) mechod for recommending names to the board.

Role of other groups

If the search committee decides to invite input from other groups on campus and in the community, the parameters within which these groups must work should be established. It is important that there be no misconception about their function and relationship to the search committee, or how, at what stage, and for what purpose their input will be drawn into the deliberations of the search committee. Otherwise, the search committee may find too much of its time and energy being channeled toward placating these groups.

The tendency in the presidential search process is to proliferate committees for the sake of satisfying constituencies or vested interest groups inside and outside the institution. Instead, attention should be directed toward limiting the number of evaluators to those best qualified to assess candidates on the basis of their specialized knowledge r garding areas of presidential responsibility. This is not to argue against other committees representing various sectors of the institution, but rather to make a case for identifying the purposes being served and the rationale underlying the inclusion of input from other groups, as well as the basis and method for identifying their membership.

In the event that other committees, representing such components of the college or university as faculty, administration and students, are also involved in the search process, opportunities for misunderstanding . and confusion are legend. These problems can be minimized if the roles of such committees, as already suggested, and clearly spelled out in advance



of the process. For example, a decision may be reached to have chairpersons . of these committees participate in the process of pre-screening on the grounds that their perspective will be broadened, thereby increasing their effectiveness. In this event, it should be understood that the selection of candidates for interviews is the sole responsibility of the search committee. This task is difficult enough without inviting additional problems.

### Making recommendations to the board

The framework within which candidates are recommended to the board for consideration is a function of two factors: (a) whether or not the board requested the names be submitted unranked or in rank order, and (b) whether or not the board has taken into consideration the relative position of each candidate with respect to each other, since there may be a considerable spread in rating points between the first and second candidate, suggesting that the first candidate is so far ahead of the others that the list of names may actually constitute only one strong recommendation. Under these conditions, if the leading candidate withdraws or refuses the salary offer, the board must decide whether to consider others on the list or reopen the search. A review of job notices in major publications for the position of president

illustrates the fact that boards sometimes find it necessary to extend or reopen the search for a president.

A final report, prepared by the consultant, should accompany the names submitted to all board members, so that they are fully cognizant of the wide range of factors that entered into the entire search process, while also giving something of the "flavor" of interviews and discussions. This should include a description of recruiting procedures, a summary of the background of all applicants, including ethnic groups represented, distribution of men and women, and current position held. The report should also include a description of those invited for interviews, the methods utilized for evaluation, as well as the way in which input from other subcommittees or sectors was invited, received and utilized in the deliberations of the search committee. A commentary about each candidate being recommended to the board should accompany the report. If the board prefers not to have final candidates ranked, this summary about each candidate will at least provide a clearer understanding of the various factors which prompted the search committee to arrive at its recommendations. Committing their reasons to paper may also encourage search committees to do a thorough job throughout the process and help them to focus on significant qualifications, rather than get bogged down in lesser characteristics.

To those who may question or challenge the appropriateness of instituting such a time consuming process into higher education, it should be recognized that colleges and universities have just started to approach the methodical way in which business and industry have gone about evaluating candidates for top level executive positions.



#### Recommendations

From the foregoing analysis of the presidential search process certain specific recommendations emerge:

- The services of a consultant of national repute should be retained by the board.
- The consultant should be involved in every step of the search process.
- 3. The consultant should chair the presidential search committee.
- 4. A presidential search office should be established.
- 5. The consultant should also serve as executive director of the presidential search office.
- on the basis of their expertise in areas of importance to the job of president.
- 7. At least one board member should serve on the search committee,
- 8. The outgoing president of the institution should not be involved, in nominating or selecting the consultant or members of the search committee.
- 9. The outgoing president should not be involved in the deliberations of the search committee.
- 10. The number of members appointed to the search committee should not exceed eight.
- 11. All members of the search committee should have voting privileges.
- 12. Voting should take place by secret ballot.
- 13. The academic calendar should be considered in the timing of the position announcement, as well as the target date for filling the vacancy.



- 14. Four or more months should be provided for the presidential search.
- 15. The position announcement must be specific and include salary range.
- 16. Measuring instruments for evaluating candidates should be designed early in the search.
- 17. Injunctions for the search committee should be established at the beginning of the search.
- 18. All committee members must be required to review the files

  for all applicants. This should be one of the conditions

  for membership on the search committee.
- 19. All committer members must agree to attend all meetings and interviews before being appointed to the search committee.
- 20. Sufficient time should be provided for each interview with flexibility for expanding the time frame whenever necessary.
- 21. Confidentiality in al! matters pertaining to the search must be honored.
- 22. Involvement of other committees representing specific components of the institution should be encouraged only if it can be demonstrated that these committees have something to contribute of a specific nature, and that they accept the condition that they have a limited scope of authority.
- 23. The consultant should be expected to prepare a final written report to the board cutlining the procedures used by the search committee, as well as the basis for recommending finalists to the board.

#### Conclusions

The recommendations set forth are intended to make an important and complicated task more organized and manageable. By highlighting issues and establishing a chronology of steps for dealing with these, it is anticipated that the initial planning by any board will be greatly facilitated. It is implicit from the discussion that any attempt to save time, money and effort must be balanced against the risks imposed by such short cuts. Luck may come to the rescue of the board, but the stakes are too high to place reliance on chance. The presidential search is indeed the most important challenge facing the board and must be treated as such.